				Sec.				ME	A.S	UR			,											
<u> </u>			,		Wo	DEL	7	<b>80</b>			_(	9	<u> AC</u>	- 1	RIFL	cs,	Z	3 B	DL 1	PIFL	<u>cs)</u>			
	<del></del>			<b>=</b> f=		1	<b>=</b> 2:		11	=	3 ==		<u> </u>	<del></del>	4 <b>=</b>		ī	<del></del>	5 ≡		₩		€6≡	<del>=</del>
	SERIAL	<u>N</u> o	·+	DWG.		11	5101		╟	<u></u>			-	<u> </u>			-				╀			
				MIV	)		M A	<b>X</b> :		m	EAN	)	<u>.</u>	•		·	╢-				#-			
	MEASURE	MENT NO.	-	*	<del>-</del>			<del></del>	╀┯	<del>+ 1</del>	<u>r</u>	<del></del>	<b>-</b>	11	77	т-	₩-	-			╬	<del></del>	_	_
	<del>-</del>				4-				$\parallel \perp$	#	+	-	-	+	$\dashv$	+	#-4		+	-	#	-	$\Box$	$\vdash$
	<u> </u>	/ ]		1.70	$\overline{}$	1	7	30			1/5			$\prod$	+	+	$\parallel \parallel$	$\dashv$		-	╨	₩		<del>                                     </del>
	-	, <u>5</u>	-		5			18	+	. 0	16	5		++	+	1	$\  \cdot \ $	$\dashv \downarrow$	+	+	#-	₩-	$\sqcup$	$\vdash$
	-	3			<i>¥</i> 3	37 I	E	1 1	<b> </b>  -}	+	+	-	-	$\coprod$		-			$\perp$	-	$\bot$	++	$\sqcup$	$\coprod$
	<u> </u>	4,		.2 Y.\$	-	и .	25		-	.Z:	+-+-	<u> </u>		$\downarrow\downarrow$	-				$\Box$		$\bot$	$\vdash$	Ш	4
	1 n	5,	2	.04	\$	2	0	<u>55                                   </u>		2,0	250	<b>)</b>				2 37 X 3 30					#-	₩	igoplus	Н-
	0	6.									4			-	11					**	#_	₩.	$\sqcup$	$\vdash$
	13 J	7.	:: US	69	. 1	11	70	5		- 7	90	7				1				-	₩.	$\vdash$	$\coprod$	Н.
-	m	<i>8</i> .			D Z	ء ۾				11	++	ļ.,		11		4	₩	$\downarrow \downarrow$	$\dashv$	- -	#	$ \downarrow \downarrow $	$\Box$	$\vdash$
	m	9			1			11	11		41	1		11	$\perp$	<b>↓</b>		$\perp$	$\downarrow \downarrow$	+	$\downarrow$	$\coprod$		-
	1	.10,		.06		11	06	5		.0	60	-			$\downarrow \downarrow$	1		- -	$\dashv$		$\bot$	1	- -	Н_
					3	bo.					11			$\perp$	$\perp$	_	∦∤	4	-	4	#	₩		$\coprod$
		/2,			28	7	70			11	$\prod$			$\perp \mid$	- -	4		$\perp$	$\perp \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \!$	$\bot$	#	$\vdash$	Ш	$\coprod$
		213		163	1 300	4	73	44		1 47 7	48			$\coprod$	44	_		$\perp$	$\perp \downarrow \downarrow$	ֈ	#-	$\coprod$		1
	- 1	. :: 133 <u>.                                   </u>		163		.1	73			- 10	8			$\perp \downarrow$		1		11	$\perp$	4	$\bot$	Ш.		Щ
	1	<b>BU</b>	4.	407	5	4	44	7.5	1	14	/2	\$			1.1	1			$\perp \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \!$	$\perp$	#	$\sqcup$		H
		4.5		14	16	2	71	<b>?</b>						$\bot \bot$	11	1		11		4	╨	H.		Ц.
		_16		53	5		54	<b>'</b> \$			\$4	-			$\perp \downarrow$	3		-11	Ш	$\perp$	╨	1		$\coprod$
A 78	1/	17	1. 2	968		, 0	77	β │		.9	73	3			$\perp \downarrow \downarrow$			$\perp$		$\perp$	1	Ш		Ш
i i		18		180	e	1	205	5 ₹		19	<b>2</b> 5	e		Ш					Ш		$\bot$			
V 1		19				6.	P 176	ε		$\coprod$	Ш			$\perp \downarrow$	$\perp \downarrow$	1		$\perp \downarrow$		1	1	Ш	*6	
		20	2	.93	4	29	14/4	1		2.9	742	<u>\</u>			$\perp \! \! \perp$					┸	1	Ш		
		21,		130	4		20	5e		19:	25,	¢ _		- 14							$\perp$			
		22.		83	2		, B ×	15	,	8	10			$\perp \mid$					Ш			Ш		Ш
		23	4	# 3 53	0	4	5	15 3 <i>5</i>	4.	5	32	\$									$ lap{\bot}$	Ш	Ш	
<u> </u>		24			37	P				$\coprod$		<u> </u>		Ш		_			Ш		$\bot$			
7	FRONT	25		28	4	Ш	,28	28		2 <b>8</b>	2			Ш	Ш				Ш		$\bot$			
3	BOCK	25a		282			Z 8	5		28	3 \$	'							Ш			Ш		Ш
J		26		0 5	5	<u> </u>	06	3	4	05	9				$\perp$				Ш		$\bot$	Ш		Ш
<u> 1 く</u>		27		.27	BR		28	PR		, 2	29	K									$\perp$	Ш	Ш	
7	#	28					170	03 52			01	\$			$\coprod$				Ш		$\perp$	Щ	Ш	$\coprod$
_   1	<u> </u>	29		44	9		4	52	1,4	15	o.	\$		Ш	$\perp \! \! \perp$							Ш	$\coprod$	
'		30		07	\$		02	25		0	22													
4		31			Z	00																		
		32			. (		5R				$\prod$				_							$\bot \Gamma$		
		33	R	ounc				PCO	RA	EK	5			$\prod$								$\prod$		
		34	11 1	Team		11 1	1 1 6		н 1	$\prod$	$\prod$			$\prod$	$\prod$							$\prod$	П	П
		35							$\llbracket  op  brace$	$\prod$	$\prod$											П	П	П
		36	4	004			00	4	1	4 1	204	1		$\prod$		1	11	-11	- -	-1-	-11	<del>1</del>		-
					T		$\Box$			77	77	1		$\top$	++	-								-

# Mpoo Follower-Spring Evaluation

GUN TYP	E AMMO TYDE	# GUNS SHOT	
<i>BDL</i>	<i>A</i>	12	3-4-83
BDL	B	12	1 st Run
ADL	A	12	
7/2005	B	12	
7/LWT	А	/2	3-7-83
AOL	$\mathcal{B}$	12	2 run
BBL	A	/2	
BOL	B	/2	
	·		· 3
BOL	A	/2	3-6-83
BOL	<b>B</b>	/2	3-d
ADL	Α		
7/LWT	<b>B</b>		
TILLT	A	/2.	3-9-83
AOL	B	/2	45
BOL	A	12	
BOL	<b>B</b>	1	e de la companya della companya della companya de la companya della companya dell
•		·	

192

RECEIVER MEASUREMENTS

		<u>\</u>	100EL 7	Lu	RIFLES)			_
DWG.	VSERIAL NO. V	DW	2 DIMENSI	3 ====	ACTUAL	5 ====	6 ===	=
Na		MIN.	MAX	MEAN	DIMENSIONS			_
7	Measurement No.	),,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	<u> </u>	1	L		1	
ľ	MEASUREMENT NO.	1640					<del>                                     </del>	_
	<u> </u>		.1670	-1655				
	2.	.015	.018	.0165			#	—
	3		O REF. A				1 1 1 1 1	
	4	.245	.255	.250				
	5	1.985	1.995	1.990				
7	6	.015	.018	.0165				
87	7	.755	.765	.760				
7	8	0	20 R					
	9	32	-1					_
ं।	lo	.055	.065	.060			#	_
	11	30		1000				_
<b>Y</b>		30						_
	12			+++++				
	/3			<del>                                     </del>			+	_
	. 14	4. 415	4.420	4.4175				
	15	7/16	R TYP.					
	16	.535	.545	.540				
	17	.968	. 978	.973				
	18	150						
	19	.07						_
	Zo	2. 934	2.944	2.940			#	
				20 770			# :   :	
	21		R	#			<del> </del>	_
-	Zla	.030		$\parallel + \parallel \perp + \parallel $				
	22	.835	.845	-840			<del>                                     </del>	
	23							
•	24	37	,					
76	25	-282	-288	.285				
18	25a	.282	.288	. 285				
6	26	116	124	./zo				
	27	.263	.265	.264				
D	28	.700	.703	7015				_
	29	.449	.452	4505				_
	1 13			11 1 1 1 1 1				
	30	.015	.025	.020				_
	31	30		$\parallel + + + + + -$				_
	32		5 R	#				
	33			PRNERS				
	34	<u>                                     </u>	50					
	35	.624	-634	629				
	36	.004	.004	±.004				_
	37	46						
4	38		30 91					

			R MEAS		2: -: -: 5 )			
			MODEL 7					
DWG.	ASERIAL NO. 4	יייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייי	1G DIMENSI		ACTUAL		,	:
Na			,	1	DIMENSIONS		:	
	MEASUREME T NO.		1 1	¥	DIMENSIONS.		-4	
Å	TREASURE OF A MONEY		1/20				<del></del>	
<del></del>			.1670					
			.018	.0/65	- <b></b>		-1	
	3		3º REF. L		- <b> </b>	· 	<del></del>	
	4		.255	.2.50	<u> </u>	: ·· · ·		
	5	1.985	1	1.990			: :	
77	6			.0165			<del>-  </del>	
−.œ́	7		.765	.760				
-6-	3	.0	20 R	<u> </u>	<b></b>	L	· <del> </del>	
:ان	9	32	1	<b> </b>	<b></b>		- <del>!</del>	
<del>-  </del>	ا ما		.065	.060	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		-
_\		3	o°	<u> </u>		 		
				4	L	; 	_ <del> </del>	
			<u></u>					
	14	4.415	4,420	4.4175				
	15	7/16	R. TYP.	!				
	16		.545	.540				
	17	.968	.978	.973		,		
	18	1	R TYP			:		
	19		2 GAGE					
	Zo		2.944	2.940	,	;	1	
	21	1/8						
	2/0	l ; •	OR MAX		·		<del></del>	
	22	•	.845	.840			<del></del>	
			.0 93	-0170				
	23	2	70				<del> </del>	
76	24		1	80-		<u></u>	<del></del>	
8	25	- 282	.288	.285			+	
5	25a.	.282	.288	.285				
0	26	. 116	./24	./20		i		
	27	.263	.765	. 264	<b>-</b>		+ :	
9	28	.700	.703	7015				- !
	29	.449	.452	.4505	<b></b>			
	30	.015	.025	.020		; 		
	31		0°			<del>                                     </del>		
	32	.03	25 R				1	
	33	ROUND O	FF SHARP C	PENERS		<u> </u>	4	
	34		50					
	35	.624	.634	.629				
	36	.004	-004	±.004			1	
	37		60 18'			!		
¥	38		3° 9′	1			1	

			R MEAS MODEL 7	(11	RIFLES)		
5 C	SERIAL NO. V	-	` ===	:	T		
	WSEKIAL NO. W	i .	UG. DIMENSI		ACTUAL		
NA	: :	!		MEAN	DIMENSIONS		
<u> </u>	MEASUREMENT NO.	<b>Y</b>	+	<b>y</b>	<b>y</b>		<u> </u>
<b>A</b>	<u> </u>	1640	.1670	.1'655	1	:	
	2.	1	.018	1			
	33		13° REF. L			· ···· · <del> </del>	
	4	7	.255	1		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
-			1				
	5		1.995	1,990		<del></del>	
7	6		.018	.0165			
-œ	7	.755	.765	.760		<u>ii</u>	
2	8	.0	20 R				
	9	32					,
ပ	10	.055	.065	.060			:
	11		30°				:
<u> </u>					<u> </u>		
<u> </u>							
	/2	ļ	<del> </del>	-	<b>_</b>		<del></del>
	/3		<del></del>	-			
	14	4. 415	4.420	4.4175			:
	15	7/16	R. TYP.	i		1 ,	
	16		.545	.540			
	17	, :	.978	.973			
	18		R TYP				<del></del>
		! .	:				<del></del>
	19		12 GAGE			<u> </u>	
_	Zo		2.944	2.940			<del>-</del>
<u> </u>	2/	1/8	R	<del>                                     </del>			
	Zla	.03	OR MAK			i	
	22	.835	.845	.840		: .	
	2.3						
	24	.2	70				
76	!]	- 282	9	.285			<del></del>
8	25		.288		1		-
5	25a	. 282	.288	.285			
	26	. 116	./2.4	./20			
1	. 27	.263	.265	. 764			
<u>a</u>	28	.700	.703	7015			
	. 29	.449	.452	.4505			
	30	,015	.025	.020	:		-
	. 31		00				<u> </u>
	32		25 R				
						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
-	33	1 1 .	FF SHARP	CORNERS	<b> </b>		
	34		/5°				
	35	.624	-634	.629			
	36	.004	.004	±.004			! 
	37	1 1	60 18'				
¥	38	· · · · ·	230 9'				!

.025 R

450

.624 .634

400 18'

230 9'

ROUND OFF SHARP CORNERS

.004 ±.004

.629

ÇΞ

2 =

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

38

RECEIVER MEASUREMENTS

MODEL 700	19	ADL.	z 3_	BOL	RIFLES	)

		1 ====	2 ====	3 ====	4 ====	5 <u></u>	T 6 ===
DWG.	* SERIAL NO. +	D\	VG. DIMEN		ACTUAL		<b> </b>
No.		WIN.	MAX.	MEAN	DIMENSIONS		<u> </u>
*	MEASUREMENT NO. +	¥	<b>*</b>	¥	<b>y</b>		
		1.700	1.730	1.715			
	2	.0 15	-0/8	.0165			
	3	130					
	4	.245	. 2.55	.250			
	5	2.045	2.055	2.050			
	6		<del>                                     </del>				<b> </b>
	7	.695	.705	.700			
80	8	0	20 R				
S CO	٩	33.7					
m	10	.055	.065	.060			
à	11	3	OP				
	12	.28	TYP				
	13	.163	. 1 73	.168			
	13 a	./63	.173	.168			
		4.4075	4.4175	4.4125			# + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +
<b>Y</b>	14	7. 70/3	7.71/3	7.4/23			
		F-7 /					
	/5		bR TYP.	<del>                                     </del>		<del>                                     </del>	
	16	,535	.545	.540			
	17	.968	.978	973			#
	18	.180 A	.205 R	.1925A			
	19	07.	2 BAGE				
	20	2.936	2.944	2.940			
	21	.180 R	.205R	.1925 R			
	22	835	. 845	840			
	li =	4. 530	4. 535	4.5325			$\parallel : \vdash \vdash \vdash \vdash$
	23		<del></del>	7. 3323			#
	24	11 1 1 1 1 7	70		1		<del>                                     </del>
v	25	.282	.288	.285		<del> </del>	+
~	25a	282	- 288	.285			
7	26	.055	.063	059			
M —	27	.278 x	, 280 R	279R			
	28	.700	- 703	.7015			
لدا	2.9	.449	. 452	. 4505			
	30	.015	.025	, 020			
	3)		0°				
-   -	32		5 R				
	11	T T T T T T T T	11 1 1 1 1 1 1 -				#
	33	T - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -	M	DENERS			#
	34	STRAIG	HT & PARA				
	35	#	$\parallel + + + + + + + -$				
	36	1004	.004	±.004			
<b>↓</b>			<u> </u>				

±.004

.do4

30

35

36

.004

			MODEL	700		23 306	RIFLES)	
	<del></del>			=====;====	( <u></u>	:=		
DWG.	Y SERIAL NO. Y	DV	NG. DIMEN	SIDNS	ACTUAL			
No.		MIN.	İ	J.	DIMENSIONS	:	:	
*	MEASUREMENT NO. Y	1	7	1	+	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
1	MEASURE IVE & I NO. Y	1.700	1 770	1.715	i –	<del></del>		
T	2	.015		.0165	<u> </u>	i		
+	3		REF. L.	.0765	<u> </u>	:		
		i . :		7.5	}	<del>-</del>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		1		.250	<u> </u>	···		
	5	2.045	2.055	2.030			<del></del>	
<del></del>		(				· <del> </del>		
9	7		.705	.700	! <b></b>	·		
580	8		20 R					
(A)	9	33.7		<u> </u>		4		
<del>Q</del>	10	.055		.060	<b> </b>	1! 		
<u>a</u>			0°		<u> </u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
-}‡	12	. 28		1		<del> </del>		
_[	13	.163		./68		<u> </u>		
	13 a	./63	. 173	./68	<b></b>	-;		
Y	14	4.4075	4.4175	4.4125	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		
		77/				ļ		
-[	1.5		B R TYP.	1) :		<del>-</del>	<u>-</u>	
	16	•53 <i>5</i>	.545	.540	<b>-</b>	<del></del>		
			-978	. 973				
4			.205 R	.1925A	<b></b>	<del> </del>		
	19		2 BAGE		ļ	-		
	20		2,944		ļ	<del> </del>		
	21	1	.205 R	Т——	<b>1</b>			
			.845	. 840	<u> </u>	<del> </del>		
	23	4.530	4.535	4.5325	<b></b>			
_	24	3	7°					
- 10	25	.282	.288	.285_	:	-		
VI:	25a;	.282	- 288	.285				
<b>N</b> :	26	.055	.063	-059	<del>                                     </del>	<b></b>		- :
<u>m</u>	27	.278 E	, 280 R	.279R				
	28	.700	.703	.7015				
w	29	.449	. 452	. 4505		<b>_</b>		
	30	.015	.025	.020				
	31	2	O°	!		1		
	32	.02	5 R					
	33	ROUND O	FF SHARP	CORNERS				
	34	1	HT & PARA	11 1		<u> </u>		_:
	35							
	36	.004	.004	±.004				
			II					

BYDATE CHKD. BYDATE	SUBJECT	(BDL	<u>/</u>	SHEET NOOF
	Mi	mensio	<u> </u>	
0	4000 3 × 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		TOL. R MEASOR FD	ANGE = .010 RANGE = .195
CXXXXX O	5x1 280	1	10	
236 .250	380	.380	<del>*</del>   #30	
	6 0			
	. 0			19-14-14-14-14-14-14-14-14-14-14-14-14-14-
07-20	***		<b>(1)</b>	
\$ 15 × 15	₩ ×		Ġ	
<u> </u>	6 <b>Q</b>			
	× 0		Ø	
KXXXX	<b>1</b> 0		<b>*</b> ∯	
	0			
ST #1	•x x	*		
S X X	SOUNTH MACK		<b>Ø</b>	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			= MALF. IN 432 RDS
<b>X</b>	θ		7E57 # 1 0	= MALF IN 36 RDS

~~.		
···	<b>.</b> .	4
	-	,

TTO:	W.	List Silv		
***				

# ILION RESEARCH DIVISION

# FIREARMS WITHDRAWAL OR RETURN

			DATE	/17/03
QUANTITY_			LETTER NO	2020
MODEL	700	CAL./GA	WORK ORDER_	G-0196-000
serial nos.		ADE'S - NAMAC		
	26267641 26202294 -06267011 26327369	302.'a - 962962 362963 362936 362936 362862	67 64 53	96256201 96256402 94257066 96257063 96292952
REMARKS:	16327007 16204043 16293191 16289667	262572 262042 262572 262340 262961 262614	46 40 32 64 28	D6294947 D6284465 D6284300 D6384300 D6384316 D6384213

Mytohinan

Caritobio: ja

	PF	ROCESS ENGINEERING	ASSIGNMENTS				
Job Description:			Area Engineer: Payne				
Oper Drill and Tap Ramp Screw Holes			Sheet No.: Job No. 3915-P2				
Objective: Reduce	•		Job Priority: C-2				
improve			Job Code:	13			
			Model:	660, 700, 742, 76			
		~	Part Name:	Bbl. Assembly			
			Oper. No.:	125			
			Dept. No.:	58			
			Est. Comp. Mo.				
			Est. Comp. Hou	ırs:			
Assigned By:		Date:	Est. Savings:				
Report Date   Elapsed	l Hrs.		Accomplishments				
		at present time are quality. Purchase processed six dozen Reserved Six dozen Six doz	price is the same.  eiff and Nester Threa six dozen chrom shiel to chrome finish.  D Beasly roll taps as d or straight or tigh gages better and leav	d Formers with std. d. Comparison test  none have sluffed t threads in Barrel. e less burr backing out. ve dozen was approx			

RD - 6566 2/1/63

P	ROCESS ENGINEERING ASSI	GNMENTS				
Job Description;		Area Engineer: Payne				
Investigate target reject	causes	Sheet No.: 1 of 2 Job No.: 3916-P2				
		Job Priority:	B-3			
		Job Code:	10			
		Model:	660, 700			
		Part Name:	Bbl. Assem.			
		Oper. No.:				
		Dept. No.:				
		Est. Comp. Mo/Yr:				
		Est. Comp. Hours:				
Assigned By:	Date:	Est. Savings:				
Report Date Elapsed Hrs.	Accon	Accomplishments				
11/18/68	require	and found to be out of smount shown on reject raightened. Four were ved caused by jack structured and structured angularity and concert angularity and concert and after angular at require adjustment. The .003/.008 range we sight toggling.  Ove .008 which would non.  gularity specs. (.000 concentricity changes. ed 100% versus an average days.  For any oper. in to angular indicates it will have rejected by Proch or low shooters appears.	on angularity ction ticket.  se scrapped due raightening.  deity check stricity straighten.  which would result in  to .002)  rage of ll\$  alar straighten l not be duction.			

RD - 6566 2/1/63

	PF	ROCESS ENGINEERING ASSI	CNMENTS				
Job Description:			Area Engineer: Payne				
			Sheet No.:2 of 2 Job No.:3916-P2				
Investigate targe	st reject	Causes	Job Priority:	B-3			
			Job Code:	10			
			Model:	660, 700			
			Part Name:	Bbl. Assem.			
			Oper, No.:				
			Dept. No.:				
			Est. Comp. Mo/Yr:				
			Est. Comp. Hours:				
Assigned By:		Date:	Est. Savings:				
Report Date Elaps	sed Hrs.	Accon	nplishments	_			
11/18/68		cont'd.  Observed 63 guns at targ day. This was brought to who promised to correct.  Correct sights for all massembly Eng. on all bent assembly in bore. This of ream oper. foreman. used on set up. this would fifty Model 700 - 308 Ca of 50 turn Barrels were assembly to Receiver.  No turn required straig Have requested target reserved.	this condition.  nodels and calibers and ches involved.  Indeed at turn oper. breed as condition was broughted to correct and not happen and product the condition was as checked for concentrations.	ch end being the to attention equipment were mised correction.			

RD - 6566 2/1/63



	•					
	DIAGETICED	<u>2</u>	avings	Completion Date	Responsibility	<u>Code</u>
	A. Substitute hot rolled steel for cold rolled.	\$	7,000	May,°66	E.R. Carr	PB <b>-10</b> 8
2.	A. Material savings. Cut off on Do_All Saw and conveyorize to Wheelabrator.	\$	1,740	Not Scheduled	F.H. Byrnes	PB-27
	B. Review need for hand chamber operation on stainless steel Barrels.	\$	715	Mar., 966	G.J. Hill	PB-68
	C. Stainless steel bars. Proposed 132" vs. present 147". OD changed to 1 1/16".	\$	3,520	Mar.,•66	E.R. Carr	PB-124
_						
3.	FIRING PIN HEAD  A. Discontinue Oper. #28 "Polish Sand End" Combine with Oper. #9-1.  (Remington made parts only).  Vendor deburr @ \$.55/C.	<b>'.</b> \$	1410	Mar.,•66	G.J. H111	PR-53
4.	Remington belt sand at Oper. #18 @ \$.98 Remington Deburr at Oper. #9-1A @ \$.66/ FINAL ASSEMBLY	3/Ç.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
•	A. Use power screw driver for assembly of Receiver Plug Screws. Trial run is being made with larger hole size and tap size to compensate for Heat Treat shrinkage.	\$	1,000	Mar., • 66	E.R. Carr V.G. DeReus	A-59
5	BOLT HEAD					
٠,	A. Discontinue Oper. #23 "Drill Ejector Retaining Pin Hole", as a separate oper		1,800	Not Scheduled	V.G. DeReus	PB77
	B. Review operation of Special Machine. M/788 machine to be tried out and evaluated for use of machine with same design for M/700 Bolt Heads.	\$	1,000	Mar.,•66	G.J. Hill F.H. Byrnes	PB_47
6.	STOCK ASSEMBLY					
0,	A. Purchase drill press to assemble threaded pins. Machine now being used.	\$	300	Mar.,*66	C.W. Weschrob	PW-19
	B. Use Hyear Butt Plates on M/700 Stocks. A model drawing revision may be necessare The die mold is being changed.				M.H. Walker R.P. Kelly	PW-18
	C. Revise tooling on Richardson Copy Lather to reduce change-over costs.	s \$	335	Mer.,*66	M. Sweeney	PW_42
	D. Purchase special Richardson Mill & Drill Machine for Long Stocks.	\$	810	Aug., •66	R.B. Hurley	PW-52
. •	FIRING PIN  A. Buy machine to form point.	\$	550	Mar., *66	F.H. Byrnes	PB-39

1/6	G)-7	OO COMPONENTS COST REVIEW			Completion		<b>-5-</b>
8.	TRI	GGER_HOUSING	<u>s</u>	avings	Date	Responsibility	<u>Code</u>
	Ā.	Proposed Rivet Process.  Drawings being made and a project has been approved.	\$	8 <b>,550</b>	Aug.,*66	P.B. Croop	PB-138
	В.	Build Special Machine to Drill and Tap Housing Assembly.	\$	2,500	Not Scheduled	P.B. Croop	PB-36
9.		ETY ASSEMBLY - M/600  Eliminate Oper. #35 "Mill Radius, Bottom of Thumb Piece", and Oper. #40 "Buff Radius".	\$	1,050	Not Scheduled	V.G. DeReus	PA-34
	В.	Investigate possibilities of making the Safety Assembly common with the Model 700.	\$	3,100	Not Scheduled	R.P. Kelly	PR-123
10.		R_SAFETY CAM ASSEMBLY  Powdered Metal unitized construction.  Process not released yet.	\$	9,000	Mar.,*66	K.R. Chadwick	PA-29
u.		T BODY Review Special Machine performance.	\$	410	Mar., •66	G.J. Hill F.H. Byrnes	A-84
12.	Pur	ufacture Telescope Hounts vs. chasing. Project started for proposed der metal manufacture.	\$	6,870	Not Scheduled	V.G. DeReus	PR-109

3**–10–**66 FGC : ===

cc: L.J. Boyle
H.J. Hackman) In
V.G. DeReum ) turn
F.H. Byrnes
J.W. Blair
J.H. Carter
Estimate File #2441

July 24, 1964

E. R. CARR

## MODEL 600 & 700 SAFETY ASSEMBLY

A revised cost comparison for the present method of processing the above model Safety Assemblies to the proposed method of molding a Nylon Thumb Piece or Safety Button directly to the Safety, has been completed.

The W700 proposed Molded Process indicates a gross annual savings of approximately \$3,800 and will pay for itself in less than one year, plus a 10% return on an expenditure of \$2,900, of which \$1,950 is for a two cavity mold and \$950 for vendor tooling changes and Mini-jector Press alterations.

The M/600 proposed Molded Process indicates a gross annual savings of approximately \$650 and will pay for itself in slightly over seven years, plus a 10% return on an expenditure of \$2,800, of which \$1,350 is for a two cavity mold and \$950 for vendor tooling changes and Mini-jector Press alterations.

This comparson was based on the following conditions:

- 1. The #3-1964 Production Forecast adjusted for spares and scrap.
  a. M/600 27,400; b. M/700 38,500
- 2. Latest process and tooling costs by Chem. & Met. Dept.
- 3. An estimated increase of \$1.00/C in the piece price of the Safety.

C. W. Weschrob Methods & Stendards Section

R. H. Brown

R. H. Brown

RHB: sm

6.54

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE KINZER V. REMINGTON

ORDER

BARBER - PRESALE R 01294762530464

	- 14 columna ription column 2 - 6 4 - V.P.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Co	st Im	provence	16 - 16 - 6	<u> </u>	Fula!	Assembly		,	
7-1	2-64 - V.F.							ter Eur	-				
	Extra	u'ork				Frequency	Allowel	₩ e 1h ted	Factor To	Cost /100	Volume	Est. Anival	
Oper. Ne.			Elements			Standard	Minutes	Time /Per Minutes	Min/Pc to 1/c	Jud Re 332	forecast	Petentiai Savinge	
10	Assemble Tri	gger As	sembly_		╫┼- ┧-	100%	1.05	105	4.63	.486	36770		
/ 	File trigger 2. Spread safety	lever	arm		\$ 42 (M25)	100 %	0.56	1/03	7.63	2.59	111	1£0 00 95 00 275 00	
			<del>}                                    </del>				<del> </del>	<del> </del>			ub Total	275/50	
175	Tidol As-en	uly _											
	1 Tap Out 2012 The 2 Rean Cil Ko	reals - Co	CF P. E	FR ASTV		25 %	927	030	5.12	154		154,00	
	3. Bend Ear of E 4. Kerc I Stock	PIT Files	7 Inp -	(Te 12) To	Esit Stop)	100	2.73	1		1. 244		457.00	
ی	5 Ariest Stack	- Trigo	er Guard	Time		25 A	761	136	"	696	11	10620	
	5 Acject Stack 6 Girl Jerew D 7. File rai in Rec 8. Try Oun in we	F 1 411 7	c ~ 271.	Try 6 . 1 1		12	12:2	245	"	ÁYA .	"	9000	
	V. File to 14 Nec.	- ( Shell	man - CE	It hits	tock)	د /6 / ا م روق	3:7	103	" "	.202 253		20300	
c	7. Kelneve Stock + Ma (Bolt hit	B BOX + A	I/e Mad B	x - Rouser wall		4%	1,500	.063	"	₹27	"	113.00	
<u> </u>	10. Soir Binis - Fe	mere y Be	nd Lever			320	2210	,060	<u></u>	307		//300	
	1) Panara Batt	To Charley	ام الاممامة عا	Le Vanit	close Up)	4%	3,523	140	4	7/7	١,	264 20	
(	12. Dead Sage - 13. Dead Sage - 14. Boll Opens H	Change	Trisser H	ousing As	sv	7 % 1 %	1.752	070	,	35B 154	"	132.00 57.20	
	H. Bolt Opens H	ard - the	uge Bolt A	sy comple	te	2 5	7,052	140	<del>                                     </del>	717	"	20400	
	5. Belt Opens H	ara - Ary	Another t.	L H15y - 111	P P A UTING		7.303	0.55	· '' '		b Total	239800	
									<del> </del>				
			<del>                                     </del>										
	•												
				•	<del></del>								
<u>)                                    </u>	,												
<del>:</del>								. !!		Stend		216,300	!

5)H 7/16/64

My who will

Model 700,600, XPMO, 40XB Reciurus

alignment of Bolt Hole & O.D. alignment of Bolt Hole & Front Face

Problem:

attain best alignment between O.D., Balt Hole and Front Face.

Process Problems:

A- By following process as set up-on receivers cylinderical ground on 0.0. after heat theat the Remington Roll and scient number are removed by the grind. At precent cylinderical grind is done before heat tisat. This does not allow correction for heat theat warpage

B- when receivers are ground (0.0.) before heat heat and face of receivers ground after heat trent - misalegument accurs between I.D. and front face

Solution:

Smind O.D. on Foce from I.D. at the same time after heat treat.

Ways of achaving: A.

Try special "Remission" roll for 14/700 due in plant 7/21/54 from Soumer Stamping & roll mark after hear Treat.

7/16/64 Cotimated Completion

Tests will be conducted for endurance of rack

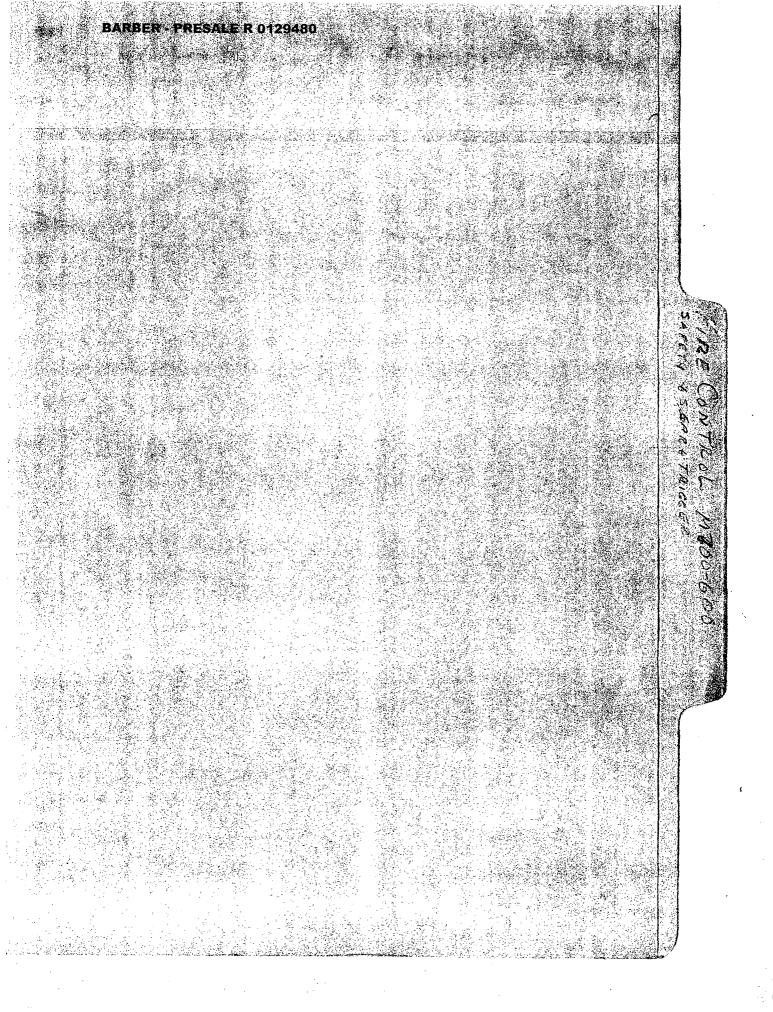
9/15/64

B. whentest results are satisfactory we will have to order a serial numbering head, similar in composition to "Remington" roll. Also aider Remington Polls for morrels 600-100 \$4000. Tests will have to be made on endmance of Jerial Number roll.

11/1/64

c- after cinn. Cylindorical grunder to add Took post grunder to grind face during an after O,D is being ground.

12/1/64



SAMON TON

Safety; a bocking devise on a fire arm
designed to provide protection against accidental
or unintentioned descharge under normal
usage when properly engaged.

G-86

# DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

To .	C. B. WORKMAN		DATE September 12	<u>, 197</u> 8
Fro	J. W. BROOKS			
	ff			
	BOB NAGEL'S ARTICLE ON HUNTING RIFLE SAFETIES.	-	In March-April 1978 Rifle Magazine	

The part of the above mentioned article that covers the M/700 Safety is incorrect. He uses the word "lock" which Webster defines in the following way:

"To hold fast or inactive: Fix"

Using this terminology the M/700 firing pin (or striker) is locked when the safety is "ON".

He states that the safety does not lock the firing pin (or striker) but blocks the trigger.

The M/700 firing pin (or striker) is locked <u>back</u> by the sear safety cam assembly. The sear safety cam assembly is in turn locked <u>up</u> by the safety. The trigger <u>can be moved</u> and nothing will happen.

He states that if the safety device should malfunction, the firing pin (or striker) is free to fall with the safety in the "ON" position. This infers that the safety is a required part of the fire control (firing mechanism) to operate the firing pin. This is incorrect because if the safety is completely removed the firing pin can still be cocked and safely activated.

The M/700 safety operates as follows:

With the bolt closed and when the safety is moved to the "ON" position, the sear safety cam is moved or cammed up off the trigger connector by the safety. The sear safety cam is in contact with the firing pin head and moves it slightly to the rear. The firing pin cannot move forward. It is locked to the rear. The trigger is free to be moved within limits. In its normal position the trigger is spring loaded to the rear where it remains under the sear safety cam. Therefore, if the sear safety cam was suddenly allowed to drop down it would come in contact with the trigger connector and stop. This would prevent the firing pin from falling until the trigger was activated.

JWB:T





cc: E.G. Larson

R.B. Sperling

J.H. Chisnall

RD-49-B

# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



PETERS

"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY"

August 14, 1978

Please See Me

Clark

EA Sienkiewer

ጥ**∩** •

C.B. WORKMAN

J.P. LINDE

FROM:

E.F. SIENKIEWICZ

SUBJECT: HUNTING RIFLE SAFETIES - ARTICLE IN RIFLE MAGAZINE

Enclosed is a copy of the subject article in which the author, Bob Nagel, attacks our design of the Model 700 safety.

I do not believe that his information is entirely correct and we should prepare a letter of rebuttal pointing out the errors and how our trigger mechanism really functions. We can then have Earl Larson and Bob Sperling advise us on how to handle this situation.

Please contact me on this matter.

EFS: tpp encl.

RECEIVED

AUG 15 1978

ILION RESEARCH DIVISION



AUG-9 19 Hunting Rifle Safeties

E. F. Springers Znost desirable for a hunting rifle are as varied as the designs themselves. Many opinions are based on use of a certain type of safety and the fact that the hunter is familiar with it. Long association with a rifle and its safety may blind the owner to any drawbacks it may have. If it has performed well, and he is used to operating it, he may never become aware of faults it may have under some severe weather conditions, or other rigorous use to which it has never been subjected.

> If you use a rifle long enough, a poorly located safety becomes so familiar that you never give a thought to the fact that other locations may be handier and faster. And if it has never mulfunctioned or given you any other mechanical problem, you may never realize how much trouble it can give under certain hunting conditions, or that it is far from safe.

> I won't attempt to cover the mechanical function of the intricate parts of some modern safety systems, because space does not permit. So we'll stick to convenience and reliability under various hunting conditions.

> In thinking of reliability and looking back at some of the older safety designs found on both military and sporting rifles made up to 85 years ago, I'm not convinced that we have made much progress as far as sufe safeties are concerned. Starting with the original Mauser-type safety found on foreignmade military rifles, and also on our own Krag and Springfield, you'll find a safety that was safe when in the ON position. When the activating lever was rolled over it placed about a quarter-inch of steel through a notch in the striker, at the same time pulling it back so that the sear was disengaged - leaving the trigger free of contact with the striker. There was no way the rifle could fire unless the striker rod broke forward of the safety - something somewhat less likely than winning the Irish Sweepstakes.

> While the old Mauser-type military safety, which was also used on a number of Mauser sporter actions as well as the Model 54 Winchester was as said as a safety could be made, it was neither handy

nor fast. Neither was it practical when a scope sight was mounted low over the bridge. FN solved this problem by extending the finger lever out and curving it down under the scope evepiece, and some U.S. rifle accessory makery followed

These replacement safeties had a number of disadvantages; they had only two positions, ON and OFF, so in order to open the bolt the safety was completely off (even though it did lock the bolt in the ON position). But the biggest problem arose from the fact that the lever movement between ON and OLF was very short. If the rifle was carried on a sling with the safety lever toward the hunter, its was probable that it would soon be moved on the right side.)

When Winchester replaced the Model

54 with the Model 70, the safety was , but changed for the better. The Model 70 safety has been revamped since that day, and has evolved into what is perhaps the most reliable safety used on a modern bolt action tifle. Often called the "wing" safery, it is in a handy location on the right side of the cocking piece. It is a three-position safety that blocks the striker and locks the bolt in the full ON position, but when pushed to the center position it allows the boil to be opened while still locking the striker - an excellent feature.

Another very reliable military safety that was adapted to low scope mounting, along with a handy, fast location just behind the bolt handle, was found on the Model 1917 Enfield. That safety rocked forward to FIRE position by a simple push of the thumb, and when it was rocked back to the OFF position a hook grabbed a notch in the side of the cocking piece on the striker rod and pulled it to the rear to disengage the sear and leave the trigger free. Remington carried this design over to the Model 30 sporter based on the Enfield action. Few modern safeties are as fast and reliable.

The modern version as found or, the newer Model 700 Reming on has the same handy location and is fast to operate, but to the OFF position by rubbing against a does not lock the striker; it simply the clothing. (Some were on the left, some , blocks release of the trigger. Should something happen within the trigger

(Continued on page 63)

## ADVERTISERS INDEX

Atkinson Gun Company 47	MTM Molded Products
Birchwood Casey	Marquart Precision Company52
E.C. Bishop & Son., Inc	McGowen Rifle Barrels 45
John Bivins, Gunstocker41	Frank Mittermeier, Inc
Brown Precision Company 60	Numrich Arms 62
Lenard M. Brownell Custom Rifles . 44	Oehler Research
Bushnell Optical Company53	Omark Industries 7, 67
C-H Tool & Die Corporation 47	Pacific Tool Company9
Cantar Manufacturing Company 42	Padco Enterprises
Complete Gunsmithing Service 45	Paul's Precision Gun Works
Conetrol 45	Bob Pease Accuracy 47
Corbin Mfg. & Supply Co. Inc 14	Peterson's Labels
Custom Chronograph 57	Pyrodex Corporation
Data-Targ (Flocky Mtn. Target Co.) 60	Ranging, Inc
Clarence N. Davis (fiberglass stocks)62	Remington Arms 10, 11
Bill Dowtin Custom Rifles 42	Ray Riling Arms Books
Electronic Trigger Systems 51	Rifle Back Issues 58
Geo Brothers 41	Binders
Golden Eagle Firearms	Brassards
The Gun Shop 60	Bumper Stickers
Handloader Press 48	Subscriptions
H-S Engineering Company 43	Schmidt-Weston Company
Hodgdon Powder Company 6	R.G. Sherei/Schutz Bros., Inc
Hornady Mfg. Company	Stoeger Industries 5
Hudson Sporting Optics 16	Sturm, Ruger & Co., Inc
Huntington's Sportsman's Snop 49	Weatherby, Inc
Hutton Rifle Ranch	W.R. Weaver Company
Indian Ridge Traders	Cedil Weems, Custom Gunbuilder 45
Jet-Aer Corporation41, 45	Frank R. Wells Custom Guns, Inc 62
J. Korzinek, Riflesmith 47	Whitney Sales, Inc 51
Lazy-X Reloader's Notebook 57	Wichita Engineering & Supply, Inc. 41
Winchester-Western	63

66

RIFLE Magazine

the hedding the next time around? Not doing so would allow pulling down on a part of the action that has no support directly under it and would seem to impart bending stresses on the action detrimental to accuracy.

Dr. James J. Venier Southfield, Michigan

The Sako Vixen is nothing but a buby Mauser, and the bedding should be approached in the same manner as any Mauser action. Dave Hall, a pioneer bench rest shooter, and holder of many world and National records Championships, once told me that there are two ways to bed a Mauser so it would shoot. One is to bed it loose everywhere except at the normal bearing points, and the other is to bed it so tight that it can't move at all the also said he hadn't been able to figure out how to get one that tight).

I would bed the Sako exactly as the Ruger bedding described in the article in Rifle No. 55; that is, contact should be allowed only on the back side of the recoil lug, the flut back of the recoil lug, and the bottom of the rear tang. Also, the back one inch or so of the barrel should be bedded for about one-third of its diameter. All other areas should be tuped to allow clearance so the guard screw tension is applied only to the bedding points, I have a Sako Vixen with a fuirly heavy match grade barrel that was bedded in this manner several years ago, I used it for a couple of years as a bench rest rifle, and it still shoots very well

You mentioned the possibility of stressing the action with the front guard screw if the bedding is relieved under the recoil lug. This doesn't seem to happen, but it is important that this relief be provided. I've seen this proven too many times to be a doubter any longer.

Finally, even the short, stiff rear tang on the Vixen can be warped if the guard screws are used to horse the action down into the bedding compound. Leave enough room around the edges so the compound can squeeze out and the action can be pressed into place without a lot of pressure. If a Sako is properly bedded in this manner, and it still won't shoot, then I'd start looking for some other cause.

Bob Brackney

# **ANSWERS POLICY**

We will be pleased to ask the members of the staff to answer your questions. However, due to their heavy volume of correspondence we must sek that you enclose two dollars and a stamped, self-addressed envelope to partially defray the cost of researching and writing each answer. Please limit each letter to one specific question, for many general questions require a lengthy article to answer adequately, and cannot possibly be answered in a letter. Questions should be addressed to Aiming for Answers, Rifle Magazine, P.O. Box 3030, Prescott, Arizona 98302.

# **Trophy Pointers**

(Continued from page 66)

mechanism to cause the safety device to malfunction, the striker is free to fall with the safety in the ON position. Nearly all of the adjustable triggers found on Mauser-type actions, as well as most of the custom adjustable triggers, function on the same principle. They are handy, they are fast, they are quite rehable and cause few accidental discharges — but they do not lock the striker.

Trigger guard safeties, either at the front or rear of the guard, become handy with a little practice and use, but completely safe they are not. I prefer the button be located at the front of the guard because there is less danger the trigger finger will accidentally push it to the release position when holding the gun at "ready" position. But even if this does not occur, there is a fair chance that the button will be pushed to OFF by pressure from the arm, clothing or what have you. It is also possible that if the gun is accidentally dropped solidly onto the butt, the jar will cause the safety to release and activate the trigger at the same time, causing an accidental discharge. This will not happen with all actions, either rifle or shotgun with trigger guard safeties, but it will happen with some, especially after extended use. This is not just theory; I've experimented with unloaded guns and found that at least some will release the striker when banged down hard on the butt with the safety on.

As far as speed of operation is concerned, many hunters prefer the shotgun-type tang safety to all others. I agree that they are fast, but to me no faster than the location on the right side just to the rear of the bolt handle. They really shine for the left-handed hunter, regardless of the type of action used. But there are a couple of disadvantages to the tang safety that are not always apparent under certain conditions. To be quick and sure, the tang safety should have a release button that is rough and high enough to afford a sure grip even during cold weather with heavy gloves. But if this feature is present, as on the Model 77 Ruger, and the rifle is chambered for a magnum cartridge, the recoil can tear hell out of your bare thumb if you wrap it around the grip. Some tang safeties are located far enough forward that this does not happen, the Savage Model 99 for example, but that safety button is low and quite smooth, not easy to release with gloves on.

Then there is the safety on the Savage Model 110 that snuggles down in the grooved tang. No danger of bumping your thumb on that one, but there is a great deal of danger you will not be able

to release it when wet snow or rain forms ice on and around it, or with gloves on even if there is no ice.

There is also the type of safety found on a few bolt actions that do not lock the bolt. This can put you in a bad position if the bolt is raised fully or partially when you are hunting with a chambered cartridge. You release the safety, pull the trigger and nothing happens, except that the game may vanish before you figure out what's wrong, It could also prove fatal when hunting dangerous game!

There are other types of safeties not covered here, but most work along the same lines. This does shed some light on the good and bad features of those that are most commonly used, and why they are or are not reliable under certain conditions.

There are some rather startling ideas advanced by various hunters concerning the use of rifle safeties — some hunters apparently have no use for one, while others depend on them when they shouldn't. And after you spend enough time watching hunters in the hunting country, some of their ideas on rifle safety, as well as safeties, make you a little nervous. Some of them can lead them, and you, into plenty of trouble. We'll look at these in another column.

# DON'T MISS AN ISSUE

If your magazine stand or give ships such that diseases or Riffe copiers before you get yours a subscription will assure that you receive each eschedie existen. (Each magazine is a bi-monthly) the sure to check term of subscription and send a check populate in N.S. certains;

(Rates in bold are U.S. & Possessions and Canada, All other subscriptions are "Foreign")

#### HANDLOADER

- 3 years \$17.00 (Foreign \$20.00)
  2 years \$13.00 (Foreign \$15.00)
- 1 year \$7.75 (Foreign \$9.00)

#### RIFLE

- 3 years \$17.00 (Foreign \$20.00)
- 2 years \$13.00 (Foreign \$15.00)
- 1 year \$7.75 (Foreign 59.00)

Name\_\_\_\_\_

City

State \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ 2.p \_\_\_\_\_

Check enclosed for \$\_\_\_\_\_U.S. Currency payable to

Wolfe Publishing Co., Inc. P.O. Box 30-30

P.O. Box 30-30 Prescott, Arizona 86302 JSA

Country\_

March-April 1978

63

CC: R. L. Hall
F. Millener
M. Walker/J. Brooks
P. E. Morgan

P. Velasco

# Model 700 and Model 541 Firearms AUSTRALIA

In respect to the above models, the present trigger assembly is not suitable for the Australian market.

Modifications have been made to these products held in the Customs warehouse in Australia. Therefore, you are requested to initiate a procedure whereby our orders for Australia for these models indicate that modifications must be made to these firearms prior to shipment.

By copy of this letter we are requesting that a procedure be set up at Ilion to handle this correction. John Brooks at Ilion is familiar with the requirements and initiated the instructions for making this repair.

I believe this can be handled in the same manner as we installed the orifice control screw for the Model 1100.

Your comments will be appreciated.

E.S.Cipcer/ajf

cc: M. H. Walker/J. Brooks F.Millener

May 21, 1973

TO: E. S. CIPCER

FROM: F. E. MORGAN

It will be the International Department's responsibility as of this date, to mark all Australian M/700 and M/541 orders forwarded to Ilion " See M. H. Walker, as guns must be modified before shipping."

Trallingan

FEM/bc

Any Help Vos co: R. L. Hall
F. Millener
M. Walker/J. Brooks
P. E. Morgan

P. Velasco

# Model 700 and Model 541 Firearms AUSTRALIA

In respect to the above models, the present trigger assembly is not suitable for the Australian market.

Modifications have been made to these products held in the Customs warehouse in Australia. Therefore, you are requested to initiate a procedure whereby our orders for Australia for these models indicate that modifications must be made to these firearms prior to shipment.

By copy of this letter we are requesting that a procedure be set up at Ilion to handle this correction. John Brooks at Ilion is familiar with the requirements and initiated the instructions for making this repair.

I believe this can be handled in the same manner as we installed the orifice control screw for the Model 1100.

Your comments will be appreciated.

E.S.Cipcer/ajf

cc: M. H. Walker/J. Brooks F.Millener

May 21, 1973

TO: E. S. CIPCER FROM: F. E. MORGAN

It will be the International Department's responsibility as of this date, to mark all Australian M/700 and M/541 orders forwarded to Ilion " See M. H. Walker, as guns must be modified before shipping."

FEM/bc

cc: R. L. Hall

F. Millener

M. Walker/J. Brooks

F. E. Morgan

May 18, 1973

# P. Velasco

# Model 700 and Model 541 Firearms AUSTRALIA

In respect to the above models, the present trigger assembly is not suitable for the Australian market.

Modifications have been made to these products held in the Sustains warehouse in Australia. Therefore, you are requested to initiate a procedure whereby our orders for Australia for these madels. Indicate that modifications must be made to these firearms price to shipment.

By copy of this letter we are requesting that a procedure be set up at Ilion to handle this correction. John Brooks at Ilion is familiar with the requirements and initiated the instructions for making this repair.

I believe this can be handled in the same manner as we installed the orifice control serew for the Model 1100.

Your comments will be appreciated.

E.S.Cipcer/aif

cc: E. S. Cipcer
H. D. Albaugh
W. E. Leek

RECEIVED
APR 25 1973
INTERNATIONAL SALES

Hion, New York April 24, 1973

F. E. MORGAN Bridgeport

# AUSTRALIAN 700 and 541 TRIGGER ADJUSTMENTS

John Brooks has worked out a method of using two screws, one behind the other, for locking the engagement and trigger adjusting screws in the 700. We can supply the parts to Australia if they will accept the method. We need to know how many parts are needed, if the method is acceptable to them, and will they take on the job of installing the screws and making the trigger adjustments required.

On the 541 a longer screw can be supplied with a lock nut for the engagement, but no good method has been generated for locking the trigger adjusting screw due to the interference of the bolt stop release mechanism. A lock nut on the front of the 541 trigger housing would require a redesign of the bolt stop release member to allow room for a nut. The trigger adjusting screw hole in the trigger housing is too shallow for the double screw system. The same is true for the engagement screw at the rear.

We are planning a permanent sealant over the screws in the 700 for regular production. One method was suggested by one of the adhesive manufacturers but the material, an epoxy, only has a 5-minute pot life. A second sealant is on order, which is a single solution type, that may be more acceptable to production.

M. H. Walker

Ilion Research Division

MHW/nl

RD-69 REV. 6-54

# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

cc: E. Hooton, Jr. E. F. Barrett

Remineton

Bridgeport, Connecticut April 27, 1977

D. W. BUNNING

C. W. DOERTER

A. J. HERMANDORFER

J.O. PRESTON, JR.

R. L. HALL - F./C G. E. PUCKETT

# PRODUCT RECALLS

The enclosed Conference Board booklet on product recalls is furnished for your information and use.

Of course, Remington already has a product recall procedure, which is set forth in How Book, Part 4, Item 2102. Furthermore, as indicated in that procedure, firearms and ammunition are exempt from the reporting requirements of the Consumer Product Safety Act. Nevertheless, this booklet contains some good articles on the subject of product liability which might interest you.

R. A. Partnoy

RAP:CK Enclosure RO-69 REV. 5-54

# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

cc: J. G. Williams

Remington,

Bridgeport, Connecticut July 16, 1976

TO:

E. F. BARRETT

W. E. LEEK

J. D. MITCHELL

F. E. MORGAN

H. D. ALBAUGH

FROM:

L. J. SCOTT

SUBJECT:

VISIT WITH JIM CARMICHAEL

This is to confirm arrangements that have been made with Jim Carmichael to visit with us at Ilion on Monday, July 26. The purpose of Jim's visit will be to review our Bolt Action Center Fire Rifle line and to hear what Jim has to say concerning design features and styling for these rifles in general and our Model 700 in particular.

There will be time following our session to give Jim a brief tour of the plant, as well as a visit to Wayne Leek's range.

Our schedule will be as follows:

Leave Bridgeport Airport in Company plane at 7:30 A.M.

Meeting at Ilion Plant

- 9:15 - 12:00 Noon

12:00 - 1:00 P.M.

- Lunch

1:00 - 2:00 P.M.

- Plant Tour

2:00 - 3:30 P.M.

- Wayne Leek's Shooting Range

4:30 P.M.

- Leave Utica airport for

return trip.

RECEIVED

JUL 1 9 1976

ILION RESEARCH DIVISION

To 176 personation drawdown. Co 30. Adminute his of Comida Jan. Ty Chipart Ly 8:20 AM, 7. Sw. 7/26
Le accide for me falance on hope.

 $Remington_2$ **670** 

# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.



# MANUFACTURERS OF SPORTING FIREARMS, AMMUNITION

SPORTING FIREARMS, TRAPS, LION, NEW YORK AMMUNITION, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

TRAPS

TARGETS

PETERS CAPTED GE DIVISION BRIDGEFORT, CONNECTICUT

LONOKE, ARKANSAS .

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TARGETS, RINDLAY, OHIO ADA, OKIAHOMA ATHENS, GEORGIA

CABLE-HARTLEY, BRIDGEPORT

September 13, 1976

TELEX: 964-201 STRATFORD, CONN.

Shired were to Bet.

REMNG TON LOS LOS

U.D. RESEARCH DIVISION

Mr. Jim Carmichel P. O. Box 1697 Prescott, Arizona 86301

Dear Jim:

Many thanks for sending us your sketch of a stock for the Model 700. I have passed copies along to Wayne Leek so that he and his staff can take a close look at what you are suggesting.

We all appreciate the time and interest you have put into this review and we will be back in touch with you after our Research staff has had an opportunity to progress further with their thinking.

Sincerely,

L. J. Scott, Director Product & Market Planning

LJS:1cy

E. F. Barrett

W. E. Leek

J. D. Mitchell

F. E. Morgan

H. D. Albaugh

Note: Design sketch copies have been sent to

F. E. Morgan and W. E. Leek.

# BARBER - PRESALE R 0129493

G-88

# DON'T SAY IT - WRITE IT

То	E. HOOFON, JR.	Date	November	17,	1978
From	R. L. HALL				

# LATEST COUNTS ON TRICK TESTS

	<u>Total</u>	Failed	Test
M/600 Wholesaler's guns returned from Texas in 1975	615	342	56%
M/700 Returns to Arms Service 6/13/78 to 11/16/78	625	6	1%
XP-100 In Ilion Warehouse-Nov. 1978 (Warehouse has been cleared)	243	1	0.4%

RLH:ah

SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT

# BARBER - PRESALE R 0129494

Ilion

# Remington. QUPOND REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. . PUBLIC RELATIONS . BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

FOR RELEASE \_

IMMEDIATELY

Bridgeport, CT, September 9, 1980 -- Remington Arms Company, Inc., has found that a quantity of 7mm Express Remington cartridges, manufactured in August, 1979, may produce higher than normal pressures that could cause damage to some firearms. It is also possible that fired cases from this ammunition could be adversely affected, and, therefore, should not be reloaded.

Accordingly, the Company is recalling all 7mm Express Remington cartridges that were manufactured during August, 1979. These cartridges may be identified by the following markings on the package:

Caliber:

7mm Express Remington

Bullet:

150-gr. Pointed Soft Point "Core-Lokt"

Index No.: R7M061 (on outside of end flap)

Lot Nos.:

M02I or M03I or M06I or M07I or M08I

or M09I or M13I

Lot numbers are printed on the inside of the package's end flap. Consumers who have purchased any 7mm Express Remington ammunition since August, 1979, marked with these lot numbers are cautioned not to use it, and to return unused cartridges and fired cases to:

> Remington Arms Company, Inc. Attention: J. H. Chisnall 939 Barnum Avenue

Bridgeport, Connecticut 06602

- MORE -

- 2 -

for prompt, no-charge replacement. Shipment should be made "collect" via United Parcel Service.

Wholesalers and dealers are being asked to put an immediate hold on all 7mm Express Remington cartridges with these lot numbers in their inventories. Remington representatives will be in contact with them to arrange for return of this product.

###

Contact: E. S. McCawley, Jr. - (203) 386-3072 R. F. Dietz - (203) 386-3026

9/9/80

### **BARBER - PRESALE R 0129496**

PD-69 REV. 6-58

# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CONFESPONDENCE

Remington,

cc: J. G. Williams

J. E. Preiser

W. H. Forson

T. W. Rawson
D. J. Sanita

Copiesto RLHOM HKBOLL

1-16.83

Bridgeport, Connecticut January 14, 1981

TO:

J. P. GLAS

FROM:

P. H. HOLMBERG

SUBJECT:

STATUS OF RECALL

MODEL 3200: INSUFFICIENT HEAT TREATMENT OF HAMMERS

This Model 3200 recall involved a total of 305 guns and a quantity of replacement hammers purchased as parts.

As of 1/13/81 the status is as follows:

- All replacement hammers purchased as parts have been accounted for and have been either replaced or credit has been issued.
- 104 guns have been returned for our correction.

  Thus we have received for correction 34% of the recall guns. The corrective action being taken by Arms Service has resulted in an average repair time of less than one week. We are therefore, well within our timing committment of "as soon as possible but not later than three weeks after it is received."

To date the recall has been highly successful. Our percentage return is high considering that initial contact was made only two months ago and that this time period included the holiday/vacation season. Returns are being received on a regular basis; three guns were received yesterday. Because of our continuing success of the recall, no extraordinary efforts will be taken until a significant lapse in gun returns are noted or six additional weeks have passed (3/1/81). At that time a second contact will be made via registered mail. This contact will be appropriately cleared prior to release.

Status reports will be issued on a monthly basis until the conclusion of the recall.

PHH:daf

DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT

To January Date 1/9/8/

From A 3200 Hammer Secal Returns to date

"SAFETY RULES ARE PERFECT TOOLS"

SALES

DEPARTMENT

Remington Rem'o'Gram

Quick Facts About REMINGTON PRODUCTS

E. Hooton, Jr.

Adm. Bldg.

cc: House Force

Bridgeport, Connecticut November 20, 1980

TO THE FIELD FORCE

# LIMITED MODEL 3200 RECALL

We have been notified by Ilion that a quantity of hammers that lacked sufficient heat treatment have been installed in some Model 3200 shotguns. Without proper heat treatment, the hammers will eventually wear and cause a safety related problem. We are asking that the guns not be used and that they be returned for our correction.

The Model 3200's that are suspect include:

RLH

- New guns produced from 6/1/80 9/30/80, including the Four Barrel Sets.
- Old guns returned to Ilion for repair from 3/1/80 9/30/80.
- Guns that received new hammers from the Remington gunsmiths at the Ohio, Pennsylvania, and the Grand (Trap guns only).
- Replacement hammers purchased as parts from 3/1/80 - 9/30/80.

Region managers were notified of the specific distributor shipments made to their region.

We felt you should be aware of this recall. Questions pertaining to the recall can be directed to Earl Larson.

Sincerely,

E. J. Conroy

Director of Sales

EJC:PHH:daf

E. HOOTON, JR

TOEIVED

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC., BRIDGEPORT 2, CONN.

Form No. 8D 451

Printed In U.S.A.

SALES DEPARTMENT

# Remington Remington Remington

Quick Facts About REMINGTON PRODUCTS

Bridgeport, Connecticut May 6, 1981

TO THE FIELD FORCE:

# R38S12 RECALL

Attached is a copy of a Public Relations' release concerning the recall of the above ammunition. This is being supplied to you so that you will be able to properly answer any inquiries you receive from customers, distributors, or dealers.

Sincerely,

E. J. Conroy Director of Sales

EJC/ds

Att.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC., BRIDGEPORT 2, CONN.

form No. RD 451

Printed In U.S.A.

### **IMMEDIATELY**

Bridgeport, Ct., May 6, 1981 - Remington Arms Company, Inc., has found that the cases of a quantity of 38 special cartridges, manufactured in July, 1980, may separate at the case cannelure with the result that a part of the case could lodge between the cylinder and the barrel of a revolver. This could damage the gun or cause it to malfunction. While the possibility of a personal injury is unlikely, any obstruction in a gun barrel should be considered potentially dangerous.

Accordingly, the Company is recalling those 38 special cartridges which have the following identification markings on the packages:

Caliber: 38 Special

Bullet: 158 grain lead hollow point +P Index No.: R38S12 (on outside of end flap)

Lot Nos.: P28A and P29A

Lot numbers are printed on the inside of the end flap on the package. Those who have purchased any 38 special ammunition since July, 1980, marked with these lot numbers, are cautioned not to use it, and to return any unused cartridges to:

> Remington Arms Company, Inc. Attention: J. H. Chisnall 939 Barnum Avenue P. O. Box #1939 Bridgeport, Conn., 06601

Shipment should be made "collect" via United Parcel Service.

The returned cartridges will be replaced promptly at no charge.

**BARBER - PRESALE R 0129501** 

Wholesalers and dealers are being asked to put an immediate hold on all 38 special cartridges with these lot numbers in their inventories. Remington representatives will be in contact with them to arrange for return of this product.

# # #

Contact: E. S. McCawley, Jr. (203) 386-3072

R. F. Dietz (203) 386-3026

RD-69 REV. 6-58

# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington

cc: House Force

Bridgeport, Connecticut May 14, 1981

:07

Area Managers

Regional Managers

Field Force

FROM:

E. J. Conroy

SUBJECT: 38 SPECIAL R38S12 RECALL

Attached is a copy of a Mailgram sent to all customers who have received shipments of this product.

In addition, Bridgeport is contacting by telephone each customer involved, and we have learned that some of the ammunition is in the hands of dealers and, possibly, consumers. We also asked the distributors to contact these dealers, and have them hold all of their stock.

As a necessary follow-up, will each of you call on your distributors immediately, and be sure their stock is returned at our expense to:

> Remington Arms Company, Inc. Attn: J. H. Chisnall, Sr. 939 Barnum Avenue Bridgeport, Connecticut 06601

Secondly, wherever possible, obtain a listing of all dealers who have received shipments from that wholesaler. Include name, address, telephone number, and quantity. Immediately call these dealer lists in to J. H. Chisnall.

We may need your assistance in notifying dealers. You will be advised if this is necessary at the time the list is called in to J. H. Chisnall.

Your fullest cooperation is requested.

E. J. Conroy

E.J. Commy

EJC: fms Attach.

## MAILGRAM CUSTOMERS

# URGENT

We have found that the cartridge case of a quantity of 38 Special cartridges, Index Number R38S12, manufactured in July, 1980, may separate at the case cannelure with the result that a part of the case could lodge between the cylinder and the barrel of a revolver. This could damage the gun or cause it to malfunction.

While the possibility of a personal injury is unlikely, any obstruction in a gun barrel should be considered potentially dangerous.

We are recalling this ammunition, and ask that you place an immediate hold on all 38 Special 158 grain Lead Hollow Point +P, our Index Number R38S12, in your stock bearing the following lot numbers that are printed on the inside of the end flap or the outside of the shipping case:

P28A P29A

Our representatives will contact those customers our records show received shipment of this product.

REMINGTON ARMS CO., INC. E. J. Conroy - Director of Sales May 14, 1981

Remington. QUPUND REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

# RELEASE

FOR RELEASE

**IMMEDIATELY** 

Bridgeport, Conn., October 13 -- Remington Arms Company, Inc., today announced the recall of defective 7mm Express Remington cartridges which were manufactured in September and October of 1979.

Remington said the defective cartridges may produce higher than normal pressures which could damage some firearms, and which, under some circumstances might cause personal injury. The company also recommended that fired cases from the ammunition not be reloaded because of possible adverse effects.

The 7mm Express Remington cartridges covered by the recall have the following markings on the packages:

Caliber:

7mm Express Remington

Bullet:

150 gr. Pointed Soft Point "Core Lokt"

Index No.: R7M061 (on outside of end flap)

Lot Nos.:

M20F through M29F and

M010 through M110

(on inside of end flap).

Remington said it recalled several other lots of 7mm Express Remington cartridges in September 1980 because of a similar problem. The lots, which were manufactured in August 1979, were: M021, M031. M06I, M07I, M08I, M09I, and M13I.

The company said it is informing wholesalers and dealers to withhold from sale all 7mm Express Remington cartridges in their inventories which bear lot numbers from both recalls. Remington representatives will make arrangements for return of the cartridges. Consumers who have purchased 7mm Express Remington ammunition since October 1979, bearing any of the lot numbers, should return the unused cartridges and fired cases for free replacement. They should be sent collect via United Parcel Service to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc. Attention: J. H. Chisnall 939 Barnum Avenue P. O. Box #1939 Bridgeport, Conn., 06601

# # # #

Editorial Contact: E. S. McCawley, Jr. - (203) 386-3072 R. F. Dietz - (203) 386-3026

10/13/81

R. L. Hall

RD-69 REV. 6-58

Ilion

# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

•

cc: House Force

Remington,

Bridgeport, Connecticut October 12, 1981

TO:

Area Managers Regional Managers Field Force

FROM:

E. J. Conroy

SUBJECT:

7MM EXPRESS REMINGTON RECALL

Attached is a copy of a Mailgram sent to all customers who have received shipments of this product.

In addition, Bridgeport is contacting by telephone each customer involved, and we have learned that some of the ammunition is in the hands of dealers and, possibly, consumers. We also asked the distributors to contact these dealers, and have them hold all of their stock.

As a necessary follow-up, will each of you call on your distributors immediately, and be sure their stock is returned at our expense to:

Remington Arms Company, Inc. Attn: J. H. Chisnall, Sr. 939 Barnum Avenue Bridgeport, Connecticut 06601

Secondly, wherever possible, obtain a listing of all dealers who have received shipments from that wholesaler. Include name, address, telephone number, and quantity. Immediately call these dealer lists in to J. H. Chisnall.

We may need your assistance in notifying dealers. You will be advised if this is necessary at the time the list is called in to J. H. Chisnall.

Your fullest cooperation is requested.

E. J. Conroy

EJC:fms Att.

# MAILGRAM CUSTOMERS

# URGENT

We have found that a quantity of 7mm Express Remington cartridges, Index Number R7MO61, produced in September and October of 1979, may produce higher than normal pressures that could damage a firearm. In addition, fired cases may be adversely affected, and they should not be reloaded.

We are recalling this ammunition, and ask that you place an immediate hold on all 7mm Express Remington ammunition in your warehouse bearing the following lot numbers that are printed on the inside of the end flap, or the outside of the shipping case:

M20F, M21F, M22F, M23F, M24F, M25F, M26F, M27F, M28F, M29F,

M010, M020, M030, M040, M050, M060, M070, M080, M090, M100,

### M110

In September, 1980, we recalled several lots of 7mm Express Remington cartridges due to a similar problem. These lots bear the following lot numbers:

MO2I, MO3I, MO6I, MO7I, MO8I, MO9I, M13I

Our representatives will contact those customers which our records show received shipment of this product.

Remington Arms Company, Inc. E. J. Conroy, Director of Sales October 12, 1981

EJC: fms

RD-69 REV. 6-58

# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington OUPIND

cc: J. G. Williams

J. E. Preiser

E. J. Conroy R. L. Hall

R. B. Sperling

E. J. Giner

Bridgeport, Connecticut January 31, 1980

TO:

E. F. BARRETT

FROM:

P. H. HOLMBERG

SUBJECT:

LIMITED MODEL 700 RECALL

Per our discussion, immediate action was taken to recover the 348 Model 700 rifles suspected of having an improperly plated sear safety cam.

Initial contacts have been made to regional offices or managers as was appropriate. Distributors are being advised to return the product for replacement product or to supply us with information pertaining to the sale of this product from their inventory. Since the product was shipped during the period January 7-11, we are optimistic of recovering the guns prior to any actual shooter exposure. A status report will be issued within two weeks.

The distributors and guns involved are:

Remington Arms (GmbH) 20-#5760 M/700 ADL .222 Rem.

Remington Arms (Ltd.) 30-#5791 M/700 BD1 .270 Win.

Bob Ward & Sons, Inc. 5-#5791 M/700 BDL .270 Win.

Bonitz Brothers 5-#5770 M/700 ADL .270 Win.

Jerry's Sport Center (PA) 145-#5791 M/700 BDL .270 Win.

5-#5770 M/700 ADL .270 Win.

E. F. BARRETT

JANUARY 31, 1980

-2-

Walter Craig, Inc. 10-#5791 M/700 BDL .270 Win.

5-#5762 M/700 ADL .22-250 Rem.

Whitney Sporting Goods Co. 45-#5791 M/700 BDL .270 Win.

5-#5770 M/700 ADL .270 Win.

Maurice Sporting Goods
10-#5770 M/700 ADL .270 Win.

Western Hoegee Company
5-#5827 M/700 VAR 6mm Rem.

10-#5791 M/700 BDL .270 Win.

Monroe Hardware Company 10-#5791 M/700 BDL .270 Win.

10-#5864 M/700 CLASSIC .270 Win.

Goudeau, Inc. 5-#5770 M/700 ADL .270 Win.

Graf & Sons, Inc. 5-#5770 M/700 ADL .270 Win.

5-#5760 M/700 ADL .222 Rem.

Central Sales Corp. 10-#5791 M/700 BDL .270 Win.

Don Tate 1-#5770 M/700 ADL .270 Win.

Gopher Shooters Supply 1-M/700 D Grade 25/06

Maritz, Inc. 1-#5791 M/700 BDL .270 Win.

PHH:daf

Paul

REMINSTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEVARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington

Way 2. PLH.

Bridgeport, Connecticut January 28, 1980

TO:

E. F. BARRETT

FROM:

T. W. RAWSON

SUBJECT:

M700 SEAR SAFETY CAM

Reference our phone conversation on the above subject. Production has determined that a quantity (350) of M700 rifles has been shipped with defective sear safety cam plating.

The plating defect, when combined with all metal parts of the fire control and bolt assembly in a non-lubricated condition can cause the striker to hang up when the trigger is pulled. Because enough movement of the internal trigger parts does occur a subsequent blow or knock to the firearm will cause it to fire.

Even though the odds of such a combination are slight, we are instituting, with Marketing's assistance, a recall on these firearms.

The approximate 350 rifles were shipped in early January and it is felt the odds are good that most or all will be retrievable. We will advise of progress.

TWR/kw

RECEIVED

JAN 29 1980

E. HOOTON, JR.

ilison - Pls fite (Reall file)

M/700 SEAR SAFETY CAM
POOR CHROME PLATE
FAILS TO FIRE--JARS CFF

## CONDITION:

Poor chrome plating on the Sear Safety Cam (Sear). If the chrome is missing from the Firing Pin Head Contact angle on the Sear a fails-to-fire condition is present, i.e. the Trigger is pulled but the Sear will not drop to release the Firing Pin. The Trigger and Connector cannot relatch under the Sear and when the Bolt Handle is touchel or the gun jarred, it fires.

# CAUSE:

Lack of chrome on the contact area raises the coefficient of friction between the two parts. The fails-to-fire condition has only been demonstrated in dry cycle testing when the Sear and Firing Pin mead are legreased and oxide (so called red rust) is formed which further increases the coefficient of friction. When only small amounts of lubrication are applied the condition is cured.

MOTE: R&D tests of chromed (good) Sears, degreased and dry cycled, indicates the condition exists in the as-designed condition.

# CHECK:

The parts are checked with cold blue - if they color they are considered defective.

## WHEN DISCOVERED:

The initial condition was discovered on January 10, at the sub-assembly operation.

# CORRECTIVE ACTION:

- 1. Held warehouse for January 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 & 11. Guns have been shipped.
- 2. Markel screened guns with "S" on label.
- 3. Assembly, test. Pack areas screened

# **BARBER - PRESALE R 0129512**

- 4. Warehouse being screened
- 5. Quackerbush the plater, is being contacted.
- 6. Controls of plate are being reviewed.
- 7. 347 questionable guns shipped.

Ilion, New York January 15, 1980

# M/700 SEAR SAFETY CAM POOR CHROME PLATE

# CONDITION:

When the Trigger is pulled, the Firing Pin will not always fall if red rust exists on the Sear Safety Cam surface which contacts the Firing Pin Head. This condition would not happen until the rifle has been cycled a number of times.

# CAUSE:

Parts stropped for repair

Parts missed chrome plate operation, and/or had a poor plate. The chrome plate reduces the coefficient of friction and plates the part to stop rusting.

### CHECK:

The parts are checked with cold blue - if they color they are considered defective.

### WHEN DISCOVERED:

The initial condition was discovered on January 10, at the sub-assembly operation.

## CORRECTIVE ACTION:

- 1. Held warehouse for January 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, & 11. Guns have been shipped.
- 2. Marked screened guns with "S" on label.
- 3. Assembly, test. Pack areas screened.
- 4. Warehouse being screened.
- 5. Quackenbush the plater, is being contacted.
- 6. Controls of plate are being reviewed.

JPL: hf control of parts going to 9 weeks bush.

Suresigner alternate sources of supply.

To J. H. Canter
To J. H. Cante

"SAFETY RULES ARE PERFECT TOOLS"

RD 49-8

# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY. INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Reminston.

PETERS

"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY"

Ilion, New York October 26, 1978

# RECALL OF MOHAWK 600 RIFLES

# UPDATED STATUS

# Trigger Assembly

The main consideration on the Trigger Assembly is that they are assembled, and safety checks are performed to insure that a safe reliable Trigger Assembly is shipped to the gunsmith. Presently, the Trigger Assembly is a separate operation and the unit is transferred to the Final Assembly area, where the final assembler assembles it to the Barrel Action.

A series of safety checks are performed at this step and the Stock is installed. Another set of checks are made - the rifle is then taken into the Gallery where the gun is tested and the safety is again checked. At the final inspection, the safety procedure is rechecked and a certain percent are audited, again checking the safety function.

In the recall of the Mohawk 600 guns, the Trigger Assemblies will be shipped directly to the gunsmiths and the subsequent safety operations that we perform at present, will have to be incorporated into our sub-assembly operation.

The Process Record and Industrial Engineering sheets have been reviewed, operation by operation. This review was performed with representatives of Research and Process Engineering who are familiar with this model. The Process Record was also clarified. Any statements in the Process Record which could be misread or misinterpreted are being rewritten and pictures and illustrations are being included.

# RECALL OF MOHAWK 600 RIFLES - UPDATED STATUS

There were a number of areas where answers were not known in the meeting on Wednesday, October 25. By today, October 26, a number of considerations have been resolved and there are very few items which have yet to be answered.

# Items Covered in the Discussion:

The fit of the Connector to the Trigger was analyzed in great detail. Specifications were determined on the correct fit, with a tentative .005" max. clearance established between the Connector and the Trigger. Fitting procedure was also analyzed and the correct method to fit the Connector was determined.

Two gages (one to be made and one now being made) will check the straightness and squareness of the Connector to insure that is correct before being assembled to the Trigger.

A fixture designed and built to measure the clearance between the Sear and Connector is going to be utilized on the job, such that the clearance can be analyzed when the Safety is put in the middle or null position. In this way, every Trigger Assembly shipped to a gunsmith, will be checked for the null position, to make sure that it is on Safe and cannot be tricked. The amount of clearance when the Safety lever is in the null position, is being determined and should be completed later this afternoon.

The assembler, as with the common Trigger Plate Assembly, will identify his work with a stamp. The Trigger Assemblies will be marked with a stamp (alpha or numerical) on the back of the Trigger. In this way, any Model 600 or XP-100, can readily be checked without disassembly, to verify that it has the new Trigger Assembly.

The comparator check wasn't analyzed and the Trigger pull section of it will be revised. The correlation will be determined between what the operator gets on the assembly bench as far as Trigger pull, and what the sub-assembler gets in adjusting the Trigger pull screw. This correlation will be done so that the sub-assemblies should require no adjusting by the gunsmith.

2.

# RECALL OF MOHAWK 600 RIFLES - UPDATED STATUS

Process for Retrofitting Customer Guns in the Field by Recommended Remington Gunsmiths:

To make sure that the new Trigger Assemblies are assembled to the rifle in the correct procedure, a complete Process Record is being developed to give the gunsmiths step-by-step instructions on the proper disassembly and assembly procedures.

Trigger Assemblies of the revised process including additional safety inspections, will be taken to Customer Repair and fitted to Model 600's, to verify the revised process.

The following considerations have come to light and answers are being determined:

On the original Trial and Pilot, the Stock reinforcing screw was interfering with the redesigned Trigger Assembly. Research is digging out all records on the Trial and Pilot on the interference, and have stated that the situation can be corrected by adjusting the soft brass screw. They are working up the process that the individual using the gun would use, that is, upsetting the screw slightly, to give the additional clearance required. They will also take pictures of the operations so that we can include them in the write-up that goes to the gunsmiths.

The Safety lever on the original Trial and Pilot also had an interference with the wood on the Stock. The levers now have been redesigned to give more clearance with the wood, but there is a potential for wood interference. Research is checking to make sure that there is an interference on a number of models, and if there is, the gunsmith will be instructed on how to rout out or clean out the area where there is an interference. It is an easily executed operation, which should not affect the program.

It should also be noted that the Mohawk 600's for a period of years, were fitted with a gold Trigger - the replacement assemblies will have the black Triggers. The original Remington 600 and 660's did not have gold Triggers, however, so the gold Triggers are definitely in the minority. This should not be a problem.

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER KINZER V. REMINGTON

3.

# RECALL OF MOHAWK 600 RIFLES - UPDATED STATUS

When the gunsmiths repair the recalled rifles, we will insist that they send <u>all</u> of the Trigger Assemblies back which are replaced. We do not want these assemblies left out in the field where the parts can be scavanged off these and cause the old Safety levers and incorrect Sears to be put into rifles which can cause problems in the future. The assemblies will be scrapped and accounted for when they are returned to Ilion.

The gunsmiths will be requested to stamp a letter or alphabetical character on the Receiver externally, where it can be seen, to identify without Stock disassembly, that the rifle has been converted to the new Trigger Assembly. Also, it would be our recommendation that the gunsmith put another stamp on the rifle, indicating at what repair station or what repairman actually modified the rifle.

To insure that all the rifles of this type in the plant, meet the required specifications, all the final assemblers, Gallery personnel, inspectors, Customer Repair checkers, Customer Repair gunsmiths, Customer Repair final inspector, 40XR or Custom Shop assemblers and XP-100 assemblers are being reinstructed on the trick test.

JPLinde:eb

4.

# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington QUPUND

Xc: C.B. Workman

R.L. Hall

J. R. Ayers

"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY"\_

Ilion, New York

November 1,

1978

EARL LARSON Bridgeport

M/600 - 660 TRIGGER ASSEMBLY PARTS

We recommend sales of all Trigger Assembly components in the Models 600, 660, and Mohawk 600 be discontinued until further notice. A complete Trigger Housing Assembly should be sold or the rifle returned to Ilion where proper checks can be made if parts are replaced.

When a complete assembly is sold it should be accompanied by a note stating that no alterations or replacements should be made to the assembly.

Ilion Research Division

Manual Firearms Design

JWB:T

### **BARBER - PRESALE R 0129520**

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Bridgeport, Connecticut

Liter Joe of Rett 125.

c: E.B. Beattie

A.W. Bell

H.K. Boyle E.G. Larson J.E. Preiser

R.B. Sperling

October 30, 1978

TO:

J.G. WILLIAMS

Ε. HOOTON

R.A. PARTNOY

FROM:

E.F. BARRETT

SUBJECT:

MODEL 600 RECALL - STATUS REPORT

# Owner Notification

Toll free message center - about 2500 calls have been received through Friday, October 27. Approximately 50% of the calls have been from Texas.

Owners and dealers have been confused by the serial number listing for the Mohawk 600 and XP-100. This is because the number series on some post 1975 guns is the same as on guns involved in the recall. Where this occurs, the letter A or B is used as a serial number prefix on post 1975 guns.

This situation will be clarified in subsequent recall advertisements and customer mailing.

Some owners have expressed concern about the timing of the gun repair and the remoteness of approved gunsmiths. It was decided to handle these complaints by setting up WATS lines in Bridgeport and Ilion, rather than expanding the information now being given by the Atlanta operators.

Advertisements - Ads have been prepared for Hawaii and Alaska which are not covered by the Atlanta information service. We have three gunsmiths in Alaska and one in Hawaii.

Ads have been prepared for the follow-on owner notification program. Media will be selected early this week.

RECEIVED

OCT 31 1978

E. ROOTCH, IR.

A dealer mailing which will include a counter poster announcing the recall and listing the guns involved is being prepared.

Internally Developed Owner Data -

A listing by wholesaler of serial numbers for the guns involved will be complete in mid-November. This listing will cover the period 1968 to 1975. Records exist for the period 1963 to 1967 but are in such a form that their utility is questionable.

Consideration is being given to paralleling this approach by beginning to search the records of major dealers now for owner information.

# 2. Gunsmiths

Essentially all of the gunsmiths on the recommended list have agreed to participate in the recall program. Initial phone contacts were confirmed by telegram. Cooperation has generally been excellent. Among the gunsmith comments have been concerns about future product liability claims arising from this program, their ability to provide adequate service at this point in the hunting season and the adequacy of the \$5.00 bench charge.

Forms to document the receipt of customer guns and serve as an invoice have been prepared and are being distributed.

An installation procedure for the replacement trigger assemblies is being prepared in Ilion. It appears this will be more complicated than anticipated because some fitting is required in older guns. We will review the proposed procedure and if necessary run a pilot evaluation with selected gunsmiths before making a general mailing.

Arrangement have been made to hand carry the available trigger assemblies to the 10 Texas gunsmiths today. Installation procedures will be discussed. We estimate each Texas gunsmith will receive a minimum of 50 trigger assemblies.

Ilion will be established as a repair station for customers requiring special handling. The gunsmith's reporting procedures will be used to maintain a common input to the record control system being developed by Business Services.

3. Replacement Parts- Mohawk rifle assembly has been suspended to increase trigger housing assembly availability. Production estimates they can start supplying at the rate of 75 per day and reach a rate of 325 per day by the end of November. It was decided to remove the trigger assemblies from approximately 3500 Mohawk 600s now in the warehouse in order to expedite initial shipments.

- 3 -

4. Export and Canada - Giner, Droge and Millhofer have been notified. Millhofer estimates there are 15,000 of the subject guns in Canada. He will visit Bridgeport Tuesday to review the program established for the domestic market.

NOTE: Attached are copies of press releases, gunsmith correspondence and other materials related to the recall.

EFB:jl Attach.

#### BARBER - PRESALE R 0129523

- A. General Press Release
- B. Financial Press Release
- C. Telephone Request to Gunsmiths
- D. Telegram Confirming Gunsmith Participation
- E. Format for Atlanta Information Center
- F. Gunsmith Receipt and Repair Form
- G. Telegram Informing Gunsmiths about Customer Complaint Numbers
- H. Sales Data For 600 Series Rifles
- I. Serial Number Clarification

Customers should give the operator the model and serial numbers of their gun when calling.

Serial numbers involved in the recall are as follows:

Remington Model 600s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552Remington Model 660s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552Mohawk 600s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999Remington Model 660s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999Remington XP-100 -From Serial #0001 to 7,508,983

A

Rentington. OTO REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. • PUBLIC RELATIONS • BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

# RELEASE

FOR RELEASE INMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced today that under certain unusual circumstances on some of its center fire bolt action firearms, the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Remington firearms involved are Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

The difficulty can be corrected by installation of a new trigger assembly. In view of the potential safety hazard, the Company is recalling all of these guns produced prior to February 1975 for inspection and modification as required.

Efforts are being made to contact owners of these guns.

Individuals who have Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles or

XP-100 pistols involved in the recall should write to Remington

rms Company, Inc., Bridgeport, CT 06602, or call the following

tol) free number for information on procedures:

In all states except Georgia:

800-241-8444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia:

800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61

- MORE -

#### **BARBER - PRESALE R 0129526**

Remington. WIND REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. . PUBLIC RELATIONS . BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

# RELEASE

	١k	1)	r	1 6	A	Ç	F	
2	IΝ	ж	L	լւ	М	ð	Į.	-

IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- On October 23, 1978, a product liability case against Remington Arms Company, Inc., and one of its dealers was settled for \$6,800,000 by Remington's insurance carriers. The case involved an alleged accidental discharge of a Mohawk Model 600 rifle manufactured by Remington. Injuries to the plaintiff were extremely serious, leaving him partially paralyzed. The plaintiff alleged that at the time the gun fired the trigger was not pulled. Remington's investigation indicated that this was unlikely but possible due to the fact that under certain unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Settlement costs are substantially covered by the Company's liability insurance.

A recall program has been initiated in connection with Mohawk Model 600 rifles and Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

###

Today, the Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced the KP-169 recall of Models 600, 660, Mohawk 600, and bolt action guns, produced prior to February, 1975, because of a possible safety problem.

As a Remington Recommended Gunsmith, your shop has been listed with an 800 Enterprise message receiving center in Atlanta, Georgia. Upon receipt of a call from an owner of one of the guns involved, the message receiving center will direct him to the Remington Recommended Gunsmith located geographically nearest to him, for repair of the gun. We estimate you may receive up to 200 of these guns for repair.

To provide the simplest and most positive repair, you will be supplied with new trigger assemblies for replacement of the original. The repair will be done at no charge to the gun owner.

Our Arms Service section reports that the replacement of the trigger assembly can be made in 7-1/2 to 10 minutes. Based on this, we plan to allow you a \$5.00 bench charge for this work. Where transportation or other special handling costs are involved, we will reimburse you.

While full details have not been developed, we did want to give you this advance notice, and we will contact you in the very near future, covering all details.

Meanwhile, should any guns be returned to you, please record the date, name, address, zip code, and serial number and caliber of the gun, and hold until you have our instructions.

This went to participating Jew outh.

#### TELEGRAM

Thank you for agreeing to assist us in the installation of a new trigger assembly in Remington 600, Model 660 and Mohawk 600, and XP-100 pistols, covered by our recall.

Our toll free Message Center is advising customers in your area of your availability to make this installation.

We are sending you under separate cover special repair and information forms, plus an initial supply of replacement trigger assemblies.

For your information, Remington will assume full and complete responsibility for any and all claims that may arise out of the design or manufacture of the trigger assembly provided to you by Remington for this modification.

The guns included in the recall are all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles, except those with a serial number starting with an "A".

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number between 0001 and 7,507,983.

If you have any questions, please call Ed Sienkiewicz collect at (315) 894-9961.

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

10/27/13

recall informati	on 800 numbers, asks for Operator 61 or Remington ion.
Operator asks fo	or Model No. & Serial Number
•	1 Serial Number blocks for recalled guns -
•	gun is not involved, inform caller
if	gun is part of recall, operator will ask for
	Name
	Address
	Phone Number
that you br area for ir of charge.	recommends prior to any further usage of your gun ring it directly to a selected gunsmith in your respection and modification which will be done free If you have a pencil and paper handy, the closest
If you have	any further questions you should write to:
	Remington Arms Company, Inc.  Box EGL
	Bridgeport, Ct. 06602"
The phone number gunsmith (out c	er will be used to determine the nearest Remington of 179).
given a name an	than one gunsmith in the area, the caller will be address. The gunsmiths will be rotated after each a balance of customers per gunsmith.

## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

# Trigger Assembly Special Replacement Program

(A) GUN	SMITH	GU	N OWNER
Name		Name	
Street		Street	
City, State, Zip		City, State, Zip	
Telephone(Area Code)		Telephone(Area Code)	
Control No. (For Rer	n. Use Only)	Control No. (For I	Rem. Use Only)
/			•
(B) FIREARMS INFORMA		C Phan (Obsel Oss)	Onvint to
Model (Check One)  ☐ 1. Rem 600  ☐ 2. Rem 660  ☐ 3. Mohawk 600  ☐ 4. XP-100	Caliber (Check One)  ☐ 1. 222 Rem. ☐ 2. 6mm Rem. ☐ 3. 243 Win. ☐ 4. 308 Win. ☐ 5. 6,5mm Rem. Ma	Caliber (Check One)  Caliber (Check One)  6. 350 Rem. Mag.  7. 35 Rem.  8. 223 Rem.  9. 221 Rem. "Fireball  10. Rechambered	Serial No.
(C) MODIFICATION INFO			Month Day Year
(Check One)  Hand Delivered  UPS	D	Date Gun Received From Owner	
U.S. Mail Other (Specify)	E	stimated Completion Date	
•	`		
			•

IMPORTANT — This Copy Must Be Completed and Mailed Immediately Upon Receipt of Gun.

A. .

PARTS CONTROL COPY
(completed form to be mailed immediately upon receipt of gun)

We have set up toll free numbers to handle gun owner complaints. These numbers will be in operation beginning Saturday, October 28:

In Connecticut

800-972-9379

Outside Connecticut

800-243-9275

We are doing everything possible to expedite shipment of replacement trigger assemblies; however, the initial supply will be limited. Because these trigger assemblies are the only ones approved for this replacement program, please do not use trigger assemblies you may have in stock.

If you have Model 600 series trigger assemblies in inventory, return them to us freight collect and we will credit your account.

	Rem. M/600	Rem. M/660	Mohawk 600	Total
1963	100	** **	NP 441	100
1964	25,279	, <del>-</del>		25,279
1965	24,851		~-	24,851.
1966	22,307	***		22,307
1967	19,061	87	, <del></del>	19,148
1968	2,488	24,373		26,861
1969		14,196	, <del></del>	14,196
1970	2	7,694		7,696
1971		3,993	4,979	8,972
1972		193	4,961	5,154
1973			8,739	8,739
1974	·		12,130	12,110
1975		um am	13,120 🖛	13,120
1976			13,318	13,318
1977	-~	<u></u>	17,631	. 17,631
1978		<b></b>	16,927 (as of 10/18)	16,927
TOTAL	94,088	50,536	91,785	236,409

HDA/ap 10/23/78



# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

TELEX 954-201 STRATFORD, CT SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELFPHONE 203-333-1112

February 8, 1979

TO OUR FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

SUBJECT: BULLETIN - RIFLE RECALL

Gentlemen:

In our letter of November 3, 1978 on this subject, we mentioned that we would be sending you information on shipments we have made to you of models covered by our recall (certain Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols).

As an expediency, we have, instead, elected to take a more direct approach ... furnishing full information on the recall to firearms dealers.

Enclosed is a copy of a letter now being mailed to our dealer list, together with a laminated message for use as a display in bringing information on the recall to the attention of retail customers. Also enclosed is a copy of a form for dealers to use in sending customer data back to us. In addition, we plan a similar mailing to the full list of Federal Firearms License holders in the near future.

We appreciate your cooperation in working with us on this recall, and while it may be necessary to request your assistance from time to time, every attempt will be made to spare you as much inconvenience as possible.

Sincerely,

E. J. Conroy

Director of Sales

EJC/ecc Attachments





# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

964-201 STRATFORD. CT

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

TELEPHONE 203-333-1112

February 8, 1979

TO REMINGTON FIREARMS DEALERS:

BULLETIN: PRODUCT RECALL

As you are undoubtedly aware, we are recalling certain of our Model 600 series of center fire rifles and our XP-100 target pistol. We are trying to reach all of the owners who may have these recalled models and you can be of invaluable assistance to us in this effort. To date, we have alerted the public to our recall through radio and television coverage as well as by newspaper and magazine articles and advertisements. In order to help us reach the individual shooter directly, we ask that you look through your files to determine the customers to whom the following recalled guns were sold:

#### MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A".

Any XP-100 pistol with a serial number below 7507984, EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

#### DATES OF MANUFACTURE

Prior to February, 1975

Please send the customers' names and addresses to us at:

Remington Arms Company, Inc. Box AWB Bridgeport, CT 06602

and we will contact them.

- 2 -

Enclosed for your convenience is a form to be used in sending us the above information.

We also urge you to check your own firearms inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recalled guns remain in your stock. If you find that you do have either a new or used gun covered by the recall, call the appropriate toll-free number listed below to find the name of the nearest participating gunsmith who will, at no charge, inspect and modify the gun as required.

All states except Georgia - 1-800-241-8444 (Operator 61)

Georgia only - 1-800-282-1333 (Operator 61)

Inquiring customers who may have guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns that they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Customers may call one of the above toll-free phone numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith. If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the customer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

For convenient in-store use and display purposes we are also attaching a laminated message form that shows information pertaining to the recall.

We thank you for your cooperation in assisting us in this recall and regret any inconvenience caused you or your customers.

Sincerely,

EJC/ecc Attachments Director of Sales

# IMPORTANT MESSAGE TO OWNERS OF REMINGTON MODEL 600 AND 660 RIFLES, MOHAWK 600 RIFLES, AND XP-100 PISTOLS.

Under certain unusual circumstances, the safety selector and trigger of these firearms could be manipulated in a way that could result in accidental discharge.

The installation of a new trigger assembly will remedy this situation. Remington is, therefore, recalling all Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles, and all Mohawk Model 600 rifles—except those with a serial number starting with an "A."

Also included in the recall are any XP-100 pistols with a serial number below 7507984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of guns included in the recall, they be inspected—and modified if necessary. To obtain the name and address of the nearest Remington Recommended Gunsmith (who will perform the inspection and modification service free of charge), phone one of the following numbers:

In all states except Georgia (toll free):

1-800-241-8444—ask for operator 61 In Georgia (toll free):

1-800-282-1333—ask for operator 61 In Canada (collect): 519-621-7271

Another important message to all gun owners.

Much has been written on firearms safety in general, and gun safeties, in particular, but we feel that a most incisive statement is contained in the NRA Hunter/Safety Handbook: "No hunter should depend whelly on the safety to prevent accidental firing. The safety is meant only to supplement proper gun handling."

Remington Arms Company, Inc.



BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- On October 23, 1978, a product liability case against Remington Arms Company, Inc., and one of its dealers was settled for \$6,800,000 by Remington's insurance carriers. The case involved an alleged accidental discharge of a Mohawk Model 600 rifle manufactured by Remington. Injuries to the plaintiff were extremely serious, leaving him partially paralyzed. The plaintiff alleged that at the time the gun fired the trigger was not pulled. Remington's investigation indicated that this was unlikely but possible due to the fact that under certain unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Settlement costs are substantially covered by the Company's liability insurance.

A recall program has been initiated in connection with Mohawk Model 600 rifles and Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

###



#### REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

SPORTING ARMS-AMMUNITION-TARGETS-TRAPS
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

203-333-112

November 3, 1978

#### TO OUR FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

SUBJECT: BULLETIN - RIFLE RECALL

#### Gentlemen:

Attached is a copy of a News Release related to the Recall of one model of our center fire rifles, and our one handgun.

#### Model Being Recalled

All Remington-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

All Remington-Brand Model 660 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifles

Any Mohawk-Brand Model 600 Bolt Action Center Fire Rifle except those with a serial number starting with an "A"

Any Remington-Brand XP-100 Center Fire handgun with a serial number less than #7,507,984, except those with the prefix "A" or "B" before the number.

#### Dates of Manufacture

Prior to February, 1975.

#### How Recall is Being Handled

Consumers having guns covered by the recall should be told that Remington recommends that prior to any further usage of their guns they be inspected and modified as required. This will be done at no charge by participating gunsmiths around the country. Consumers may call one of the following numbers for the name of the nearest participating gunsmith.

All States Except Georgia 1-800-241

1-800-241-8444 - Operator 61

Georgia Only

1-800-282-1333 - Operator 61

-2-

November 3, 1978

If the location is not convenient to personally deliver the gun, the consumer may send the gun collect to the gunsmith and have it returned prepaid.

#### What Distributors Can Do

FIREARMS DISTRIBUTORS

We suggest you check your gun inventories to be absolutely sure none of these recall rifles remain in your stock. Also, in a short time we will be giving you further information which will help you to determine the dealers to whom you may have shipped some of these rifles.

#### What Your Dealers Can Do

Dealers should look through their files to determine shooters to whom the guns were sold. Shooters should then be contacted and told to call the toll-free number for procedures. Also, dealers should check their inventories to be absolutely sure they don't have any of the rifles remaining.

Presently we are combing our files to send you information we will have available on shipments we have made to you of this model. Retrieval of this information in such large quantities is time consuming. If you have any questions for us, please call our Mr. Jack Chisnall at our special WATS ACTION LINE 1-800-243-9275 (inside Connecticut 1-800-972-9379) or write him at the address shown on page 1 of this letter.

Thanks again for your cooperation in handling this recall. Additional information will be sent to you as available, together with a copy of a letter to the dealers which is now being prepared.

Sincerely,

E. J. Conroy Director of Sales

EJC/o

attachment

FROM:

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS

PERMIT NO. 420

BRIDGEPORT, CONN.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY -

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. P.O. BOX AWB BRIDGEPORT, CONN. 06602

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



FOLD HERE

FORM	#
RA1897	7

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.
PRODUCT RECALL

MODELS BEING RECALLED

All Remington Model 600 and 660 Rifles, and All Mohawk Model 600 Rifles EXCEPT THOSE WITH A SERIAL NUMBER STARTING WITH AN "A". Any XP-100 Pistol With a Serial Number Below 7507984 EXCEPT THOSE WITH THE PREFIX "A" OR "B" BEFORE THE NUMBER.

DEALER:	NAME	
	STREET	
	CITY, STATE, ZIP	
	TELEPHONEArea	Number
FEDER	AL FIREARMS LICENSE NO	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

DESCRIPTION OF MODELS SUBJECT TO RECALL		OF MODELS O RECALL	NAMES AND ADDRESSES OF PERSONS WHO PURCHASED MODELS UNDER RECALL						
MODEL	CAL.	SERIAL NO.	NAME	ADDRESS	CITY	STATE	ZIP		
	1						ĺ		
							<del> </del>		
							<del> </del>		
							ļ		
1							}		
	1						1		
	İ								
							ļ		
	ŀ								
	[								
							ļ		
i_	i						J		

REF. № 224442

NOTE: IF YOU NEED ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THIS FORM CHECK THIS BOX  $\[ \]$  HOW MANY?

WHEN YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS FORM PLEASE REFOLD AND MAIL.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY REMINGTON ARMS CO., INC.

RD-59-6

# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington.

PETERS

"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY"\_\_\_\_\_

CCi E. Hoores, dr. 125 al.

May 23, 1979

TO:

-Role HALL PKN 5/25

FROM:

J.H. CARTER

SUBJECT: MODEL 788

We have received all 46 Model 788, 22-250 caliber rifles that were subject to recall to check barrel thread dimensions.

J.H. Carter

Superintendent-Planning

JHC: jr

	R. L. HALL	DON'T SAY IT-WRITE IT	c: E. Hooton, Jr.
То	J. R. AYERS	Location	
From	H. K. BOYLE HAB	Location	Phone No.
Subject _	MODEL 600 TRIGGER ASSEM	/BLIES	Date 11/30/78

In talking with Red Sherman about the Model 600 recall status, Red gave me the following statistics and opinions:

- 1) 5,000 forms have been turned in by gunsmiths to indicate receipt of guns in their shops.
- 2) 1,441 requests for payment to gunsmiths have been paid, averaging \$7.39/gun.
- 3) Red was of the opinion that about 10,000 guns would be repaired through the end of January 1979, and an adequate bank of Trigger Housings at Ilion would be 5,000, excluding plant needs for warehouse M/600 Trigger Housing replacement.
- 4) Red said that in talking with Les Freer in Dallas, Texas, Les had received 33 calls on M/700 accidental discharges and Red, himself, had received 18 letters on this subject. Les expressed concern about what appears to be growing public concern over bolt action rifle safety in general.

HKB: iw

RD 779

STOP, LOOK, AND LIVE

RD-69-B

## REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE



PETERS

"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY"\_

Ilion, New York February 12, 1979

R. L. HALL

#### STATUS OF XP-100 PISTOL

Monday, Feb. 5: Meeting held to organize actions to be taken to start production and conversion of customer repair pistols.

Tuesday, Feb. 6: All pistols on production disassembled and parts separated. Production to latest design initiated.

Wednesday, Feb. 7: Pistols from production and customer repair ready for R & D. A hold was put on production until R & D could determine what engagement requirements were necessary to meet drop test specifications - Process Record called for .020 engagement with no creep - which was impossible to hold. Samples delivered to R & D had .010 - .016 engagement, with no creep.

Thursday, Feb. 8: Production and Customer Repair continued to assemble pistols up to the adjustment of engagement, which is a screw adjustment, and one of the last assembly steps.

Friday, Feb. 9: R & D after testing, stated they want .015 min. engagement and will accept some creep.

Monday, Feb. 12: R & D to supply specification for how many revolutions screw should be turned to obtain proper adjustment. Production to start; R & D testing complete.

J. P. Linde, Supt. P E & C Section

JPL:eb

PE&C Section

god Link

RD-69-B

# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE





"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY"\_\_\_\_\_

Ilion, New York January 26, 1979

R. L. HALL

#### MODEL XP-100 SEQUENCE OF EVENTS

Model XP-100 sequence of events in modifying customer return guns and insuring integrity of production Trigger Assemblies is listed chronologically below:

Date	<u>Event</u>
10-24-78	Remington announced recall of M/600 and XP-100 pistol.
11-78	Engineering and Production effort concentrated on M/600. Gunsmith write-up - assemblies for gunsmith - establishing process for Trigger Assemblies to be shipped.
11-17-78	Present process reviewed - trick test for XP-100 reviewed with assemblers - shim test added (check for clearance between Sear and Sear Block with shim Stock, with Safety in null position).
12-1-78	Initial work on defining situation for customer repair XP-100's started - process reviewed, additions and clarifications were made.
12-15-78	Process developed for customer repair pistols; Engineers tried sample run. Customer repair gunsmith trained.
12-18-78	Initial lot of 25 customer guns modified to repair process. Lot rejected, two guns failed test. (1) shim test and (1) trick test.

## R. L. HALL

#### Date Event

12-18-79 The trick test was re-evaluated and it was found that Contd. the engineer and gunsmith were using different techniques - standardized test. The shim test was also re-evaluated for consistent and easier operation.

It was also found that some customers had made alterations to the Sear Housing Assemblies and they had to be readjusted to standards.

- 12-28-78 A second lot of 25 was modified to revised process. A large percent of pistols wound not passishim test and the new gaging technique was questioned parts measured.
- 1-4-79 Engineering analysis showed second lot of pistols was using a new shipment of Safety Assemblies which had .006" less lift on Sear. R & D altered drawing to increase lift parts were ordered with higher lift. Shim test results were analyzed by using dial gage which fits into back of Receiver. Results were correlated.
- 1-12-79 Repair verified on customer pistols pistols started being returned to customers.

Production started using low lift Safety levers; reject rate increased dramatically  $\gtrsim 50\%$ .

- 1-19-79 New Safety levers delivered to Ilion found to have too much Sear lift, .002" over max. model drawing.
- 1-22-79 New Safety levers in Assemblies mechanism would lock up when put on Safe. Safety levers ground down to max. model drawing. Mechanism worked but rear of Sear interferes with Sear Housing Pin.
- 1-23-79 Safety levers ground to mean model drawing still binding. Drawing change made to grind clearance on Sear parts tried, mechanism worked.

R. L. HALL

-3-

January 26, 1979

Date	<u>Event</u>
1-24-79	Parts modified, Assemblies put together. Safety worked hard. Lubrication technique developed - parts delivered to Final Assembly - pistols put up.
1-25-79	Pistols tested satisfactorily. More parts were modified. Pistols which had been rejected were refitted with new Sear and lever.
1-26-79	More parts being modified - permanent process for part modification being developed.
1-29-79	Parts delivered to Customer Repair - to continue modify- ing guns - 147 shipped to date.

9 8 Sinde

J. P. Linde, Superintendent

P E & C Section

JPL:eb

RD-69-B

# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Reming	ton.
<b>WPON</b>	

PETERS

"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY"\_\_\_\_\_

Ilion, New York January 26, 1979

R. L. HALL

#### MODEL XP-100 SEQUENCE OF EVENTS

Model XP-100 sequence of events in modifying customer return guns and insuring integrity of production Trigger Assemblies is listed chronologically below:

Date	Event
10-24-78	Remington announced recall of M/600 and XP-100 pistol.
11-78	Engineering and Production effort concentrated on M/600. Gunsmith write-up - assemblies for gunsmith - establishing process for Trigger Assemblies to be shipped.
11-17-78	Present process reviewed - trick test for XP-100 reviewed with assemblers - shim test added (check for clearance between Sear and Sear Block with shim Stock, with Safety in null position).
12-1-78	Initial work on defining situation for customer repair XP-100's started - process reviewed, additions and clarifications were made.
12-15-78	Process developed for customer repair pistols; Engineers tried sample run. Customer repair gunsmith trained.
12-18-78	Initial lot of 25 customer guns modified to repair process. Lot rejected, two guns failed test. (1) shim test and (1) trick test.

January 26, 1979

-2-

R. L. HALL

#### Date Event

12-18-79 The trick test was re-evaluated and it was found that Contd. the engineer and gunsmith were using different techniques - standardized test. The shim test was also re-evaluated for consistent and easier operation.

It was also found that some customers had made alterations to the Sear Housing Assemblies and they had to be readjusted to standards.

- 12-28-78 A second lot of 25 was modified to revised process. A large percent of pistols wound not passshim test and the new gaging technique was questioned parts measured.
- 1-4-79 Engineering analysis showed second lot of pistols was using a new shipment of Safety Assemblies which had .006" less lift on Sear. R & D altered drawing to increase lift parts were ordered with higher lift. Shim test results were analyzed by using dial gage which fits into back of Receiver. Results were correlated.
- 1-10-79 New lot of 25 pistols started to process for modification high lift Sears were used and pistols were audited process verified.
- 1-12-79 Repair verified on customer pistols pistols started being returned to customers.

Production started using low lift Safety levers; reject rate increased dramatically  $\approx$  50%.

- 1-19-79 New Safety levers delivered to Ilion found to have too much Sear lift, .002" over max. model drawing.
- 1-22-79 New Safety levers in Assemblies mechanism would lock up when put on Safe. Safety levers ground down to max. model drawing. Mechanism worked but rear of Sear interferes with Sear Housing Pin.
- 1-23-79 Safety levers ground to mean model drawing still binding. Drawing change made to grind clearance on Sear parts tried, mechanism worked.

January 26, 1979

-3-

R. L. HALL

<u>Date</u>	Event
1-24-79	Parts modified, Assemblies put together. Safety worked hard. Lubrication technique developed - parts delivered to Final Assembly - pistols put up.
1-25-79	Pistols tested satisfactorily. More parts were modified. Pistols which had been rejected were refitted with new Sear and lever.
1-26-79	More parts being modified - permanent process for part modification being developed.
1-29-79	Parts delivered to Customer Repair - to continue modify- ing guns - 147 shipped to date.

9 B Dande

J. P. Linde, Superintendent

P E & C Section

JPL:eb

J.P. Linde W.A. Warren

# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

Remington

PETERS

"CONFINE YOUR LETTER TO ONE SUBJECT ONLY"\_\_\_\_

November 16, 1978

TO:

G.J. HILL

FROM:

E.F. SIENKIEWICZ

SUBJECT: MODEL 600 REPLACEMENT TRIGGERS

Reports of four (4) Model 600 replacement trigger assembly triggers breaking at the pivot pin hole have been received.

Sporting Goods, Inc., Houston, Texas, reported three (3) triggers broken in a recently received shipment and, Frank's Gun Shop, Yuma, Arizona, reported one (1) breakage.

It appears we may have a problem requiring immediate attention.

EFS:TPP

EAS

NOTE: Discovered problem Thursday, November 16. Preliminary investigation reveals parts coming cracked from Powder Metal.

Powder Metal has been contacted and made aware of problem Production has initiated magnaflux operation ahead of assembly.

All parts starting today, November 17, will be magnafluxed; Research was contacted to determine if a safety problem existed. Their answer was negative.

JPLinde:eb

G-88	DON'T SAY IT WRITE IT		
То	R. L. HALL	Date _	11-6-78
From	J. P. LINDE		
	This is the information that you requested.		
	JPL:eb		

#### SAFETY IS A WISE INVESTMENT

11/2/78

#### COMMON PARTS -

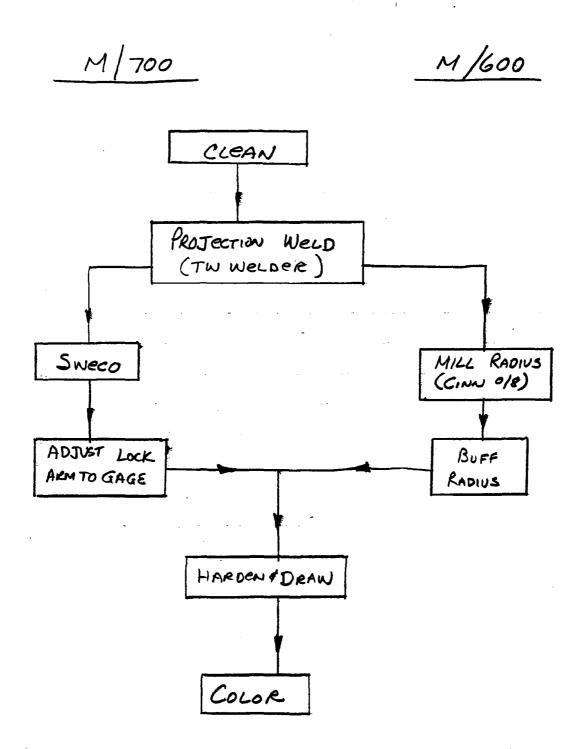
### M/700-600 FIRE CONTROLS

	<u>M/700</u>		M/600
Trigger Assembly Bolt Stop Release	26345 15478	Separate Separate	91469 None
Safety Assembly (SofeTy Lever)	26585	Separate	91468
Safety Safety Button Safety Thumbpiece	15370 14578	Separate Separate Separate	91467 15453
Safety Detent Ball Safety Detent Spring Safety Pivot Pin Safety Snap Washer	23222 15368 17043 17044	Same Same Same Same	23222 15368 17043 17044
Sear Safety Cam Sear Spring	15666 17047	Process Common Same	91470 17047
Trigger Trigger Adjusting Screw Trigger Engagement Screw	15280 17053 91128	Process Common Same Same	15435 17053 91128
Trigger Connector	19461	Process Common	15436
Trigger Housing Assembly Trigger Housing Rivet ) Trigger Housing Spacer Front)	26655	Same	26655
Trigger Housing Spacer Rear ) Trigger Side Plate Left ) Trigger Side Plate Right ) Trigger Pin ) Trigger Spring Trigger Stop Screw		<u>S A M E</u>	

GJH/bdm

Hgt 11/1/28

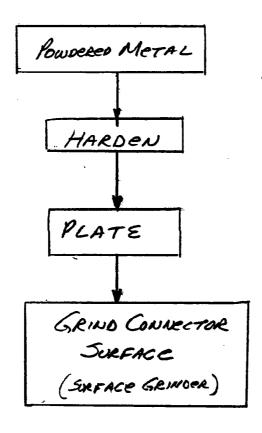
SAFETY



Ist ulstry

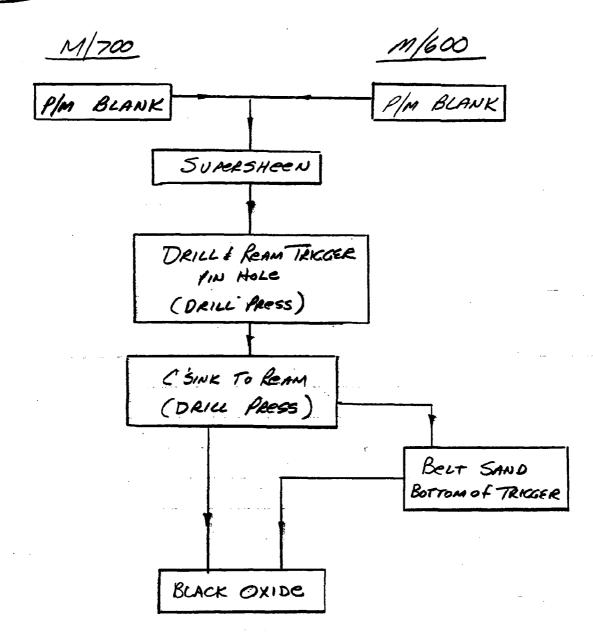
SEAR SAFETY CAM

SAME PROCESS -DIFFERENT BLANK



AN 111-1-18

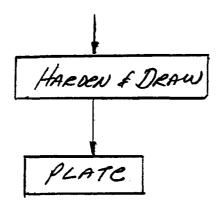
TRIGGER



Appl 11/2/8

TRIGGER CONNECTOR

SAME PROCESS
DIFFERENT BLANKS



Ilion Resea	arch D	ivision	<del></del>		RD - 65	14	·	<del>,</del>
DATE		MOHAWK 600						}
							[	1
4-10-78		Bolt Action - Center Fire Rifle					j	
6-29-76							}	
SHEET	3 4	Dotted line () indicates same part number.						
DWG. NO.		PART N. 17.15	308 Wiz.	6mm Rem.	243 W <del>in</del> .	222 Rem.		
					PART NU	IMBERS		
A-14694		G STRAP ASSEM. & MTGS. COMP. 7/8"						
	4	(Accessory - added cost)	14694					
A-15356		ont Swivel Screw	15356					
A-15358		an Swivel Screw	15358	عاند والسائد				
C-30855		nd Strap Assembly 7/8"	30855					
A-15376		staner:	15376					
A-15377		Keeper Front	15377					
B-14655		Sine Strap	14655					<b></b>
A-14664		Sling Strap Buckel	14664					
A-26555	Sv	rivel Assembly (2) O.D.	26555					
							'	
		CK ASSEMBLY (Birch)	31440					
		IK ASSEMBLY (Walnut)	32445					
D-32465	St	ock (Walnut)	32466					
D-15844		(Checkering Pattern)						
D-15741		rti Plate	15741					
C-25410	B	itt Plate Screw (2)	25410	_ الأراب الراب الراب الراب				
A-14883		(Alternate Screw)	14883					
B-15651		hinforcing Screw (2)	15651					
A-90511	St	ock (Birch)	90511					
		GGER ASSEMBLY V	91469					
C-91468		fely Assembly	91468					
C-91467		Safety	91467					
C-15453		Safety Thumbpiece	15453					
B-23220		fery Detent Ball	23222					
A-15368		fery Detent Spring	15368				<b> </b>	
B-17043		fery Pivot Pin	17043					
A-17044	استجابيت	fety Snap Washer	17044				<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C-91470		ar Safety Cam	91470					
A-17047		ar Spring	17047					
C-15435		iquer	15435					<del></del>
B-91128	T	iquer Engagement Screw	91128					
006455		PIPOTER HOLISTIC VESEIVELA	26655					
C-26655		RIGGER HOUSING ASSEMBLY	26655					
A-14632		Trigger Housing Rivet	14632					
B-14630		Trigger Housing Spacer, Front	14630					
B-14631	-	Trigger Housing Spacer, Rear	14631					<u> </u>
C-30780		Trigger Side Plate, Right	30780					
C-30780		Trigger Side Plate, Left	30781					
B-17053	T	iques Adjusting Screw	17053			_===	L	ı
	نسلسا				<u></u>			

	Ilion Research Division				1	: RD - 6514						
	DATE 5-29-76		MOHAWK 600  Bolt Action - Center Fire Rifle									
Ì	SHEET		4	C	Dotted line () indicates same part nu							
	DWG. NO.					PART NUMBER	308 Win.	6mm Rem.	243 Win.	222 Rem.		
L	C-15436								PART N	<b>JMBERS</b>		
[	C-15436		T	ig	je:	Connector Pin	15436					
ſ	C-24475		Ti	igq	en	Pin V	24477					
Ī	A-15400		Ti	ige	er	Spring V	15400					
ı	A-15481	П	7	iad	e,	Stop Screw	15481					
		H		1	ī	<b>√</b>						
ļ	D-15437	F			귕	rard	15437					
ł	2-10-101	H	24	~	러		10-20/		<del></del>			
ŀ		Н	Н	+	-				<del></del>		<b></b>	<del></del>
ŀ		Н	$\vdash$	+	-				<del></del>			<del> </del>
ŀ	<del></del>	Н	$\dashv$		4				<del> </del>			<b> </b>
-		Ц	Ц	4	4				ļ			<u> </u>
ļ		Щ	Ц	_	_							
				$\sqcup$								
[												
Ī				T								
ابر		П	П	П								
	. ———	П	H	H				***	<del>                                     </del>			
		Н	Н	H	$\dashv$				<del> </del>	<del> </del>		
ł		Н	Н	H	-				<del>                                     </del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del>                                     </del>
1	<del></del>	H	Н	H	-		-		<del>                                     </del>		<del></del>	<del>  </del>
ŀ		H	Н	⊢┤	-					<del> </del>	<del></del>	
		-	Н	$\dashv$					<del> </del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<b> </b>
		<b> </b>	Н	$\dashv$	_				<del> </del>			<b></b>
ļ			Ц	Ц	_				<b></b>			
		L	Ц	Ц					<u> </u>			
]		L	Ш									
										L		
						178-52						
										}		
			П	П								
I		Г	П									
		Г	П	H								
į		Т	Н	H					1	l. ———		<del></del>
		1	H	H					<del> </del>	<del> </del>		<del>  </del>
		$\vdash$	H	Н	-			<u> </u>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>		<del> </del>
		-	Н	Н				<del></del>	<del>                                     </del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del> </del>
		-	Н	Н	-				<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>	<del></del>	<b>  </b>
ł		┡	Н	Н	<u> </u>					ļ	<b> </b> -	
	<u> </u>	1	Ц	Ц						<u> </u>		
۱ <sub>د</sub>		L	Ц	Ш					<u> </u>			
		L		Ш								
-												
		L										
		Г	П	П								
į		Г	П	П								1
	<del></del>	十	П	H	-							
1	<u> </u>	Ц.	ـــا	ш	_	<u> </u>						L

DADDED	DDECALE D 0420EG0
BAKBER -	PRESALE R 0129560

High Rese	men D	vision	K 0129500			RD -65	14	8 mm	
DATE			00 RIFLE - 1974			308		270 LH 7mmLH 30-06LH	
ुरकास 🛎	i		Repeater Center Fire		17Rem		7mm-06	25-06	}
9-27-77	ļ	RIGHT HANI	and LEFT HAND (LH)	222	222	222	25-08	300M	
				308 243	308 243	223.	270	270.	
LIEET	. g			Gmm	6mm	243 6mm	30-06 7mm	30-08 7mm	
OF		Datted line (	) indicates same part number.	22-250			/////	264	7.62
	9								
DWG			ART NUMBERS Name	ADL	BOL	BDL	ADL		BOL
NO.	·	P)	MI Mannager Dame	Short	Short	Varma	Long	Long	MSR
	ΠĒ			1		PARTN	IMBERS		
ALISTS6	Je	ode Reinforming	· Swanne	18186					
C-25410		coil Pad Screw					25410		
	<b></b>		I-Pad for caliber use)				70-10		
		coil Pad Spacer					7.4.400		
B-14473			<del></del>				14473		
<u> </u>	1		il Pad for caliber use)						
C:9097T	L R	chillPad Reinfo	resment Magnum				90971		
								<u> </u>	
इ.रराप्ट			orie Part (7_90976)	33795				**************************************	
75-	S	ode - ADL Mag	over .				331.97		
E-33205	S	odk - BDL (Che	ck Patt. D-91001)		33205			33206	33205
. 11	S	odk - BDL Mag						33207	33207
D-33295		odk - Varmint				33295	2.7	33796	
			The second second	33760			33761	San Ara	-
D-33405		ode - BDL - L		33.33	33405			33406	33405
D-33405		ock — BDL — L		· ·	3.344.73	ı		33407	_33903
			non (Special)		-				
3:44	- 3		man (Shearara)						
		TEL ASSEMBLE		<u> </u>	26555		<u></u>	26555	
		Screw Front			34096			34696	
A 15358	5	I School Rear			15358			15358	
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
D-26345	7721	CER ASSEMB	TAPET OF THE STREET	26345					
D-32895	TRI	GER ASSEMB	LY LH .					32895	
C-15478	B	itiSion Release		15478					
C.90555		it Stop Release						90555	
R-26585		HETY ASSEM		26585					
B-32900		HETY ASSEMI						32900	
C-15370		Sifety		15370					
C-90556		Safety L.H.	*					90556	
		Safety Button		14578			······································	70330	
C-14578			<u> </u>						
B-23220		Cery Detent Ball		23222					
R-15368		fery Detent Spr		15368					
R-90557	L S	fery Detent Spr	ing LH					90557	
B.17043		fery Pivot Pin	1/	17043					
K-17044	LS	fery Snap Wash	V /	17044			_		
C.15666	L S	Safaty Carr		15666					
17047		n Sering	<i>J</i> / –	17047					
C-15280	T	i dues		15280					
R.17053	T	ione Adinating	Screen 1//	17053					
CIGAGI	7	one Connector		19461			1		
		7					<del></del>	-4-	-
	- 1	2 22 20							
• • • • • •	, ,	- L L						_	

Ilion Rese				- PRESALE R 0129561			RD -68	 14	8 mm	
		T	_		:				270 LH	
DATE		- 1		MODEL 700 RIFLE - 1974		}		}	7mm LH	
9-27-77				Bolt Action Repeater Center Fire		4777	308	00	30-08	
₹-11-78°			E	IGHT HAND and LEFT HAND (LH)	222	17Rem.	25-05 222	7mm-06 25-08	25-06 300M	
3.11156		4			308	308	223	270	270	•
SHEET		9	_	•	243	243	243	30-06	30-06	
OF		9	<b>Q</b> (	med line () indicates same part number.	6mm	6mm	6mm	7mm	7mm	
		+	_		27:250 ADL	27.750 BDL	80L	ADL	264 80L	752 8DL
NO.	:	1		PART NOMBER Name	Short	Short	Vann.	Lang	Long	MSR
1744		+	T					UMBERS		
B-91128	H	#	土	Engagement Screen	91128					
C-26655	1	H	i i	GER HOUSING ASSEMBLY	26655					
C-32905			_	GER HOUSING ASSEMBLY LH				<u> </u>	32905	<del>د زید در بر</del>
A-14632		_	_	ner Housing River (4)	14632					·
B-14630				THE Housing Spacer Front	14630					
B.14631		_	_	ner Housing Spacer Rest	14631					
C30780				ger-Side Plate, Right	30780					
C-30780	1			oe Side Plate, Right L. H.					3078I	
C30780			_	ner Side Plate Left	30781					
C-90558	+		_	ner Side Plate Tafr I.H					90558	
C:74475				Phy	74477					•
A-15400				Spring	15400					
A-15481	_	_	_	Stop Screw	15481					
C-15281					15281			15281		
		Ī	Ť							
6370	7	7	4	R GUARD ASSEMBLY		26370			26371	2637
130	_	_	_	R GUARD ASSEMBLY 25-06 (Long Actio	n)		26371		·	
C-16434		_		Plate		16434				1643
C-19800	_			Plate	•				19800	
99×		26	J	Plate 25-06 (Long Action)		į.	rgenn			
B.15291	1	1	- 1	Mate Laten	:	15791			דפיפד	. •
A-16451				Plate Latch Pin		16451			1645T	
A-16452		E	de	Plate Latch Spring	, "	16452			16452	
A-16453				Plate Pivot Pin	•	16453			16453	
D-26375		r		Girard		26375			26376	2637
77-		11	gn.	Guard 25-06 (Long Action)			25376			
	- }	1	L	·				·		
		┙	1							وسيفنون
A-14694	- \$	Щ	NG	STRAP ASSEM. & MTGS. COMP	14694					
		┸	$\downarrow$							
		1	1	~ .						
	1	ֈ.	‡						·	
1.	닏	4	1			· .	·			
	H	1	4	•						<del></del>
		4	4	<u> </u>			<u> </u>			
	H	4	4							·
	1	1	4			-				
	$oldsymbol{\sqcup}$	+	4						•	
	H	+	4			·		ļ		
	$\vdash \downarrow$	4	4					) 1		
			4							-
~	<b>├-</b> }-	-}-			•					_
	_	$\overline{}$	_							_

R.L. HALL

### STANDARD TIME

MOH. 600 CHANGE FIRE CONTROL É DRY FIRE.

RULFARRINGTON'S (EST). 7.5-10.0 MINS.

H.L. HENDRIX (EST) 7.0-10.0 ".

DUTSIDE GUNSMITH 50% LONGER.

H. BOYLE SAID HE WOULD USE 15 MINS.

R.H. Brown 10/24/78

# NEWS

Remington & COMPANY, INC. . PUBLIC RELATIONS . BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

# RELEASE

FOR	RELEASE	IMMEDIATELY

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- On October 23, 1978, a product liability case against Remington Arms Company, Inc., and one of its dealers was settled for \$6,800,000 by Remington's insurance carriers. The case involved an alleged accidental discharge of a Mohawk Model 600 rifle manufactured by Remington.

Injuries to the plaintiff were extremely serious, leaving him partially paralyzed. The plaintiff alleged that at the time the gun fired the trigger was not pulled. Remington's investigation indicated that this was unlikely but possible due to the fact that under certain unusual circumstances the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Settlement costs are substantially covered by the Company's liability insurance.

A recall program has been initiated in connection with Mohawk Model 600 rifles and Remington Model 600 and 660 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

###

cc: E. F. Barrett

L. S. Judd

E. B. Beattie D. C. Brooks

J. E. Preiser W. L. Flaherty E. G. Tyler

REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. Jellion INTER-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

CC. E. HOOTON, JR.

November 14, 1978

Remington **OFFIND** 

J. H. CARTER R. J. CHESEBROUGH

TO:

R. W. STEELE

PD-69 REV. 6-58

FROM: W. J. THRESHER, SR.

#### Accounting Procedures for the Center Fire Recall Program

To accumulate costs associated with the Center Fire Recall Program, Ilion Work Order No. 51073 has been issued for Bridgeport payments and No. 51075 for in-house Ilion charges and Arms Service repairs.

Special invoicing forms and trigger assemblies are being shipped to recommended gunsmiths for repairs. Firearms shipped to the factory will be repaired by Arms Service.

Bridgeport payments are for quasmith repairs, recall advertising, consumer notification, wholesaler and retailer services, incoming wide area telephone service and special invoicing forms. Copies of accounts payable vouchers covering these payments, which will be charged to 5300-51073, are to be forwarded to Ilion Plant Accounting, attention D. C. Brooks. E. G. Larson and R. G. Sherman have been authorized to approve gunsmith invoices for payment.

Costs associated with trigger assemblies, freight, Rion telephone lines, Arms Service and travel by Ilion personnel will be charged to 5300-51075.

Ilion Plant Accounting will clear these work orders monthly to center fire manufacturing overhead work-in-process accounts and subsequently to finished goods by model based upon quantities of center fire rifles produced to the warehouse. They also will issue monthly and to-date reports similar to the examples listed below:

	Bridgeport	Amount	$\Pi$ ion	Amount
Gunsmith Repairs*	51073			
Trigger Assemblies	-		51075	
Recall Advertising	51073		-	
Consumer Notification	51073		-	
Wholesaler and Dealer Service	51073		_	
Telephone (WATS)	51073		51075	
Special Invoicing Forms	51073		_	
Freight	-		5 <b>1</b> 075	
Miscellaneous (Travel)	-		51075	
Arms Service*	_ `		51075	
Total				<del></del>

\*Number of Firearms Repaired

Gunsmiths XXX Arms Service XXX Total XXX

WJT:mro



Remington. QUPOND REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. . PUBLIC RELATIONS . BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 06602

The same	(Contractor)	ş	rest and an	£34	The same of the sa	THE RESERVED
Same and	- Andrews	3	- Secretarion	<b>A</b>	- SHOOMER LEVE	-
	SISTERIOR :	3 ************************************	S PROFESSIONS	a month	3	Service and

UD DEIEYCE	IMMED LATELY
------------	--------------

BRIDGEPORT, Ct., October 25, 1978 -- Remington Arms Company, Inc., announced today that under certain unusual circumstances on some of its center fire bolt action firearms, the safety selector and trigger could be manipulated in such a way that subsequently moving the selector to the fire position could result in accidental discharge. Remington firearms involved are Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles and XP-100 pistols manufactured prior to February 1975.

The difficulty can be corrected by installation of a new trigger assembly. In view of the potential safety hazard, the Company is recalling all of these guns produced prior to February 1975 for inspection and modification as required.

Efforts are being made to contact owners of these guns.

Individuals who have Model 600, 660 and Mohawk 600 rifles or

XP-100 pistols involved in the recall should write to Remington

Arms Company, Inc., Bridgeport, CT 06602, or call the following

toll-free number for information on procedures:

In all states except Georgia:

800-241-8444 - Ask for Operator 61

In Georgia:

800-282-1333 - Ask for Operator 61

- MORE -

Customers should give the operator the model and serial numbers of their gun when calling.

Serial numbers involved in the recall are as follows:

Remington Model 600s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #0001 to 131,552

Mohawk 600s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington Model 660s -From Serial #6,200,000 to 6,899,999

Remington XP-100 -From Serial #0001 to 11,000

-From Serial #7,500,000 to 7,507,983

Lind motores

RD-6518 Rev 7/83

PROCESS RECORD DATA BASE/ENGIN CHANGE NOTICE A TO BE RETURNED	EERING UTHORIZATION	ROCESS CHANGE NO ENG. CHANGE NO INITIATED DATE				
ROUTE TO	NAME	APPROVAL	DATE			
		01.				
PE&C SUPERVISOR	R. A. JACKSON	Kuladesm	8-3-9			
PRODUCTION SUP'R						
PROD. FOREMAN						
	Shirley Willoughby					
ACCOUNTING						
PLANNING						
PURCHASING						
200		5	W 9-10-91			
MODEL NO. 600 700  PART NAME MAGAZINE  PART NUMBER 1789	SPRING REC	<del></del>				
			••••			
DCR(IF ANY)	C	OST REDUCTION/IN	CREASE			
DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE AND REASON Delete Dim: .250/min. Dim: .030 was .020.						
			-			
	CLASSIFICATION OF C	HANGE	<del></del>			
EFFECTIVITY DATE	(	) PHASE OUT ( ) F	REGULAR			
DATA COORDINATOR		DATE				

TITLE: Magazine Spring

arvey

#### Process Header

#### PURCHASED PARTS INSPECTION

: C-1095 C.R. Steel Material

Heat Treatment At : Vendor

Component Condition : Finished X Semi-Fin

: 600 700 7LWT Model

: 17891 Part Number Blank Drawing Number: C-17891

: Magazine Spring Part Name

Department : 9291

: 3 A. Q. L.

Origination Date : 26-Sep-1980

Effective Date 28-Jun-1991-08:00:00

: Parts to be clean, free of rust, oiled with light Final Appearance

rust-proofing oil (SAE #20 or equivalent).

The gross weight of any container must not exceed Packaging

50 pounds.

Acceptance Testing: Inspection will be based on statistical sampling

according to the Sampling Tables of Mil Std 105D for M/24 and according to Mil Std 105D Modified for all other models. Shipments will be accepted if the quality on each of the gages is sufficient to keep within the Average Outgoing Quality Limit listed.

#### Process History

Status	Date/Time	Status S	et	Responsible	User
Submitted	15-JUL-1991	<b>≋12:36:57.</b> ∶	24 Shirley	Willoughby	
Comment: Fully Approved	XXXX17 TTTT 1001XX	<b>8811.16.11</b>	1 FXXXXXXXXX		
Commont.	37-JUL-1991	<sup>™</sup> 11:12:11.	15 R.A.Jack	son	
Comment: Normal Release Comment:	37-JUL-1991	<b>≋11.15.4</b> 0 ⋅	90	son	
Comment:	***** · OOL 1991**	×	J 0 888888888 1 1 1 1 1 0 0 0 0 N	50.1	

#### **Process Revision Reasons**

Date:	Reason For Revision:	Eng Log #:
18-Jun-1991 Retyped	old paper process last Log 288109	SLW 291844

#### Process Approval List

Approved By:	Badge #:	Date:	Designation:
			•
R.A.Jackson	+ 00000	17-JUL-1991	Technical Supervisor
			~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~

Document Number: 17891 Rev:

VAXcamps V2.1 Hardcopy Utility Page: 1 2

TITLE: Magazine Spring

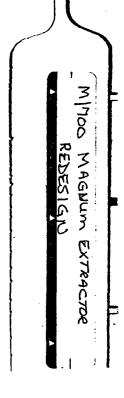
#### Process Tools

Type	Number	Use	Max	Min
		Set 24 hours for inspection only.		
Snap Gage	B-80024-R	Width	.510	.500
Mics.	std.	Material thickness	.018	.017
Position Gage	в-53637	Contour		
		With Spring compressed:		
Scale	Std.	Length	2.687	2.657
Mics.	std.	Height	.250	55 925
Scale		<ol> <li>No leaf to be out of alignment more than .030 with any other leaf</li> </ol>	.250 .030 . <del>020</del>	
		<ol><li>No leaf to be longer than compressed length</li></ol>	2.657	2.687

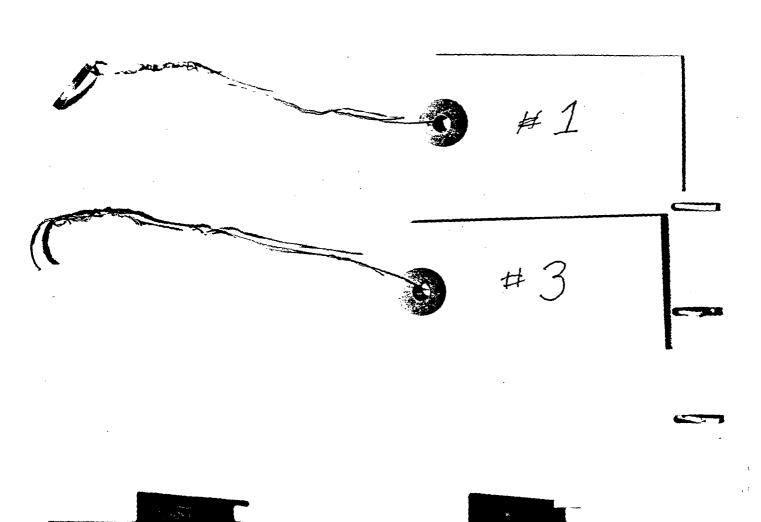
Document Number: 17891

Rev:

VAXcamps V2.1 Hardcopy Utility Page: 2 OF



7mm WEATHERBY MAG. PROJECT
122508 CAP.
122509 OPER.



	COU HUM		100 010	WILSON SRIDGE RD. SU INGTON, OHIO 43085-22			., ,,	1	RI		3 M 202
	TAX CODE	DIRECT	T REMINO	TON ARMS CO., INC. R AVE., ILION, NY 13357	5 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	e ridores	Trinit	1 E	PURCHA	SE ORDER NO	ALT NO
	CODE	ALL SHOURES		September 1		4 2 24 KAFIL	are are	-1 * ' [	4.69		
OF ER		7-4-533-7-512	BSUED 4747	Jesusonie meta	ARTICAL PROPERTY	an articular	Mitters	الم	R	ELEASE NUMI	SER CONTRACT
			REQUIRED	nd 15 (18) 11935	BBOWIED.	ore succinate	Or a		-2 4 - 3 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 -	PAGE	OF *
S OF ENT	<del></del>	- 1-30 (48) 1 3 (50)	SHIP DATE		DATE	OTHE	• COULCT.	oz fraight M FRAIC	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	INSTRUC	TIONS TO
_	DEST	ISH .	Constant Co	CA CANADA MEN		SEE SEC	M YEAR	SOZ 8644 NGTON, RE 1	nn	KE IT VEN	IDOR
	(DELTO) CHIT TERMS	PT. (X Ship Pr	Show City & State)	า เมื่อให้เรื่องเกิดเกิดเกิดเกิดเกิดเกิดเกิดเกิดเกิดเกิด	PREIGHT TERMS	geography :	PLEASE ENTER OU	STER AN	AATU THE EA	CE AUG DEVENE	. HAT AS THE
					* > **	3	F PRICE TEXAS, RECKING	44 54 11 1	-	A STATE OF THE STA	AND THE REST
VENC	OOR CODE	The Branch	We have the	A 3-44-2013		dewa-	NOT ACCEPTABLE NAME FURNISH COMPLETE SH	MATELY ADV	NSE INDIVIDUAL IN	DICATED BY RED ARI	OW ABOVE
PAY	EE CODE			sech 1980 calcul	281. W 45.4R	A Course Line	WITH EACH SHIPMENT. LIST, BELL OF LADING, IN	SHOW PUR YOKE AND	CHASE ORDER NO ALL CORRESPOND	MILE ON EACH PA	
				ation con	SINSHIP SES		ALMAN YOUR BIVO		ARMS CO.		
٨			51	- A		13.15A	ACCO	UNTS I	PAYABLE DI		
	<b>—</b>	E L DU P	ONT DE N	VEMOURS &	COMPANY	120 54	TION	IOX 17 I, NY 1	3357		
		c/o REMIN	IGTON AR	MS CO., INC.	de la				-	100	
		HOEFLER /				AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND					
٠.	. 10	1 1 4 4	R NO. LRI		1-2-1	- ASS	DO NOT INSURE UPS				
VA:		ORDL	TAC. LKI	The state of the s			IN EXCESS OF \$50.00 IF	LOWER CH	ARGES RESULT TO	DUPONT, DECLARED	VALUE SHALL NOT
	QUANTITY	UNT(2)			DESCRIPTION (NOUN	ADECTIVE MANIE N	STATE OF THE PARTY		RICE ALC:		
		•				1 C 1 L 11 11 11 11	ाड । द्वानस्थानस		-martin		
(	2500	MAGI	<u>uum</u>	RIVETED	s Extr	HCTOR	S	<b>1</b>		10 Ter 14	
		BIA	W 1	20. 97	271	વાના અંજી કહ		e.			
		BCH		10. 4.1	ا 🗢 ت			2.12		:	
		DRA	WINYS	NO. G	97328	2	177, 15 A (197)		25.44	oparvii 5	,
- ;			,		aran karana	al integration		3002	i Sac	-1.44°	•
; ;				* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	د بدیری محطوره در بازنی است.	integral (Strater)	A				
;	•		. 1.	The Commence	પક્ષ સંદેશ કરો અને કેટી.	, James Johnson	A	ador		8	
<u></u> -	<del></del>		<del></del>			الهوق ۱۷۷۰ ورود	Notation (1968)	Nes	100	ž V	
į			C. 1941.		Now the section			AM-S		¥	
-			<u> </u>		أستين والمساورة			13.15		<del>2</del>	
	-	773		is buybyi <b>e</b> <u>Originaliy</u>	Martine					를 ·	•
- [	<del></del>	111 m 10 1 30.				BEL FEST FOR I				£ .	
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	i) '		មិត្តស្វែងស្វែ	ก่อ เสมสาคม ช	State of the state	set like			•
		\$		inaroventus (n. 18 Togatografia eta eta eta	1. 20 STO	CONTRACTOR	v člaženi				•
ļ					1977 m. 3	in the American	3-1				
.						6150002 422 460000 6304	: 12.90, 2000 De 17.44, 600				
-		7 1 10						V-24			, <u></u>
_	·		· ·								
į		l <del>~</del> iais	y Karayara	e de la composition de la composition de la composition de la composition de la composition de la composition	na the title	a James Jaga	T. Mary San	1		<u> </u>	
	·		LICE TAV EYE	MPTION CERTIFICATE		or visit	55 gián à 4 la	DEX			∶.
	•	_		406-0507970C		TAX DE	XEMPT	Te Son	14.0		
 RU	RMINGTON			BY:	10.70		DATE				
IJKA.	IONED BY	JEX	TENSION	REQUISITION APPRO	/ED BY	THE SECOND IS SHOULD IN	TH LEVEL   DATE DE	MERY REOT	ESTIMATE	WEIGHT	ESTIMATED COST
<u>U</u>	raw	201/5	481	4-14-6-6-6			5/2	24/9/	1 200	- 1.	1.0
	GENERAL	LEDGER ACCOUNT/S	UB ACCOUNTS		DETAIL ACCOUNTING		TAUOMA	<u> </u>	-> 1	100TIAT	2,21
			15312		ال الله الله الله الله الله الله			CELIVERY :	ED /	ババー / バン マコ・4	1 RR
-	• • • •	1	-11	am to grant the first term of the contract term of					ER NO. OR SUC	GESTED VENDO	R & ADDRESS
. }				2. 1 months			1.	• A 🕎	热热的	1.50	地位的
	:									- 1	北州高
			HALY KNOWN SOUR	CE ,	1			<del></del>		T	00000
ON	VENDOR 3		ONTRACT/P.A.						ì		

QUOTATION



STAMPING COMPANY DIV. OF UNITED SCREW AND BOLT CORP.

Engineering \* Development \* Tools \* Dies \* Stampings Sub-Assemblies . Bus Supplies

4650 Tiedeman Road • Cleveland, Ohio 44144-2395

Date December 19, 1990

Terms 1% 10 days-30 days NET F.O.B. Our Plant-Cleveland, Ohio

REMINGTON ARMS CO. P.O. BOX 179 ILION, NEW YORK

> Attention: Mr. Fred Martin

Quantity	Description	Price
	Part Number 15709 M700 MAGNUM EXTRACTOR	
	PRICE TO PERMANENTLY MODIFY EXISTING TOOLING TO MAKE PART NUMBER 15709 TO NEW DIMENSIONS:	
	MODIFY 1st. FORM DIE	\$1,750.00
	MODIFY FINAL FORM DIE  CONTACT: GEORGE HABIEN	\$2,250.00
	REa. No. : I 006417	
ć		
	#500 \$ 700 TO CONVERT BACK	
	IF NECESSARY	

The above Quotation is subject to acceptance within 80 days from date hercof; thereafter, prices are subject to change without notice, according to fluctuation of market prices of material, over which we have no control. We are not responsible for delays in deliveries due to strikes and conditions beyond our control.

Very truly yours,

H & P DIE & STAMPING CO.

RD-6738 Re	~ 2/05	•	DCR		<u> 128</u>	15
kD-0730 ke	v. 2/83		Sheet	/	Of	_2
DESIGN CH	ANGE REQUEST (DCR)			·		
OR		,	Requested I	y Char	iged By	Date
			Edward Go	rd F	E.M.	
TRANSMITT	AL OF DRAWINGS/PARTS LIGT		Originating	n Date 1	ransmi tt	al Date
OR			3-11-91		3-11-9	
	r CHANGE NOTICE (PLCN)			L_		
<u>Model</u>	PART NAME/LIST		1 _	ving No.	1	rt No.
700 NAG	EXTRACTOR		<u> </u>	15709		709
700 MAG	EXTRACTOR		C-9	7322	97	322
			·	<del></del>		<del>,</del>
Dwg. NO.	Rev. No.	DESIGN CHANGE	_			
C-15709	- OB30ce7	e Superc	epen B	a Du	9. (-	9732
C- 97322	- TNITTAL T	RANSMITTAL		/	<del>/ · ·</del>	
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
				····	<del> </del>	
						<del></del>
		<del> </del>				
Classificat	ion of Change					
•	al Transmittal					
	ional Change y Mechanism Revision					
( ) Appea						
	or all of the above change		al of DCR by			
,	Director - New Products F	Research				•
(√) Other		•	_			
				Mark		
			Di	ESIGNER S	IGNATURE	3
Reason for	Change: HAUF VEN	SOR PROVINE	FWAI FOR	m TH	FREBY	
	ING SECOWARY OF			EMING		
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u>e. mag</u>	10.00	
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
			- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<del> </del>	<del></del>	<del> </del>
<del></del>	<del></del>			<del>,</del> , ,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<del></del>
	<u> </u>					
Dienositica	of Parts on Hand: (Check	Relow)	<del></del>			
Disposition	<del></del>	<del></del>		<del></del>		
( ) Scrap	() Alter (V) U	Jse Inventory	( ) RD 6589 C: If Part i	Attache		d or alto
APPROVED:	Af Marion	(F.E.&		.s ertner	scrappe	

BARBER - PRES	ALE R 0129576					
RD 6739				DCR #	12616	
DA DEG 10	on attance Mont	CE (DLCM)		Sheet	2 of	2
PARTS LIS	T CHANGE NOTI	CE (PLCN)		Paguated By Ch	an and Pre	Date
TRANSMIT	TAL OF DRAWIN	GS / PARTS LI	ST	Requested By Ch	anged By	Date
				Originating Date	Transmittal	Date
(PLCN) Use form	below if part numl	per is changed /	add — used,	or superseded.	<del></del>	
	Drawing No.	Part No.		Part Name		Qty.
Current Listing	C-15709	15709	Ex	TRACTOR		/
New Listing	C-97332	97302		, t		/
Current Listing		91947	Ex	TRACTOR B	CANK	,
New Listing		97381	,		r	
Current Listing						
New Listing						
Current Listing						
New Listing						
Current Listing					·	
New Listing						
Current Listing						
New Listing						
Current Listing						
New Listing						
Current Listing						
New Listing						
Current Listing					<del></del>	
New Listing						
Current Listing						
New Listing						
	NOTE: Please ma	rk your Parts Li	st to agree.			

( ) Assembly

( ) Other Model Use

( ) Wood

( ) Service Repair

( ) Powder Metal

( ) Use Up

( ) New Part is: (

APPROVED:

( ) Superseded Part is Obsolete (check disposition below)

( ) Scrap

) Steel

( ) Purchased

( ) Othe

	<b>N</b>	9-28-88
		, , ,
lerry	·	
		<i></i>
Is THE	PACT THAT	- EACH
One Do	ne On As	S C1.
TOOLLO	VALLY to	ough lo
Accept	- A Test	WITH
EXTRAC	TORS ALTO	RED 10
		Approximere
Din.	Woved Gra	e Uc H
	PICTURE	_
~	MH-NCE -	A .
•	_	
Vencon	Give Us	1 He
	TOR Neel	
·		
		···
•		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		

700 Mag Left & Right Treg. Extractor Compar to print and assemblin guno 20-25 100 Extractor formal Lot Fixture in Lab and my drawings

# REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC. — ILION WORKS Investigator's Copy of Suggestion

NAME	James B. Willoughby			SUGG	ESTION N	O.:	PEC-177	775	
9281 - 29460 CLOCK NO					RECEIVE	D: _	4/12/88		
Purchase M/	7700 Mag. riveted extract	or from	vendor	with	free e	end	clipped	approx	
Suggestors	Supervisor - J. R. Balio	•		•	-				
				,					
				· ,	• .				
SUPERVISION -								- <del> </del>	
	a member of your area. PLEASE GIVE THI								
If the Suggestion	should not be adopted, please write your de	etailed reason	s, as the Sug	gestor des	erves every	consi	deration possi	ble.	
	e, you are expected to expedite its installapproval or assistance.	ation or cont	act the respo	ective Sec	tion (Engir	neerin	g, Production	, Safety,	
When it is in effer	ct, return all answers to the Suggestion Com	mittee Secret	ary.						
T. C. Doug.	las			•					
RD-6562	· ·			Constant	, Suggestio	n Co	nmittee		

RD 104 Rev. 2

AN OPPORTUNITY
TO PUT YOUR
IDEAS TO WORK

#### REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.

## SUGGESTION BLANK

ACCEPTED IDEAS

CAN EARN

CASH AWARDS

New and original ideas are needed that will improve our products, equipment and methods; that will promote safety and improve our working conditions; that will reduce costs and eliminate waste.

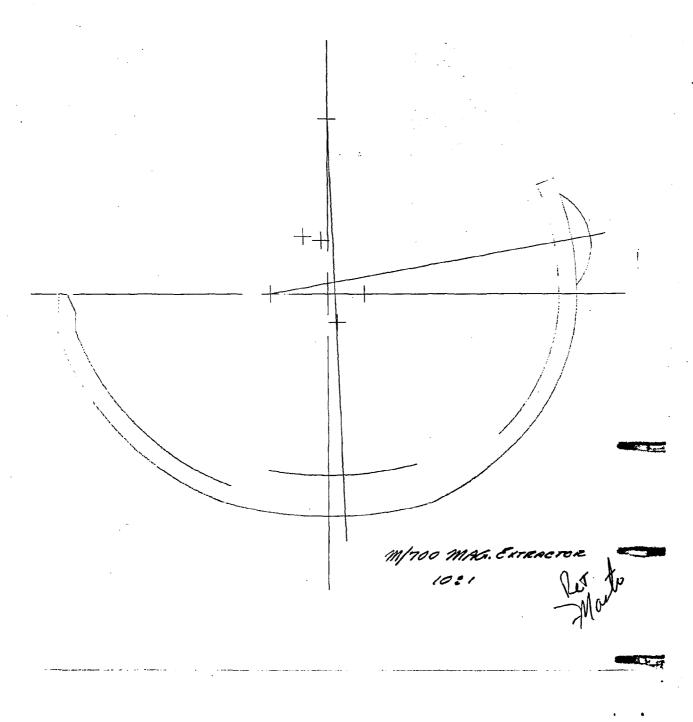
To earn awards suggestions must be specific. It is not ordinarily enough to say that something ought to be done. Tell us what to do and how to do it and how our Company will benefit. Give complete information.

The Company may make full use of any suggestion submitted.

MY SUGGESTION: RE: M/700 MAGNUM RNETED EXTENSOR
PART # C-15709. ALL MAG. EXTS. BEFORE USE AT
SUB-ASSY, HAVE TO HAVE THE FREE END CLIPPED
Approx. 150 To. 200 ALSO THE CUEVED SECTION FROM THE
CLAW TO THE HOLE IS STRAIGHTENED SEVERBLY SEE ATMON SHETCH
IT CAN BE ACCOMPLISHED BY:
CHANGE THE MID TO BERECT THE
ALTERATIONS & MAKE THEN ROUT AT THE
VENDORS PLANT.
THIS IDEA WILL ACCOMPLISH: FECENING PARTS AT SUB-ASSY THAT
WILL NOT NEED TO BE ALTERED. THERE IS A HIGH
DEGREE OF SCRAP FROM ALTERNA AT SUB-ASSY.
PARTS BREAK WHEN BEING ADVISTED). WILL HELP
ELIMINATE GIVES WITH DAMAGED EXTRACTORS FROM
GETTING TO GALLEN & BEING RENECTED FOR D.X.
OVENING TO CHALERY & DEING PENECIED FOR D.K.
THIS WILL ELIMINATE TOO UNECESSARY
Operations.
V processing to the second
a colling a soul sous
Name Jours B. Willouffeet. & No. 928/-29460 Date 4-12-88
Please make a sketch (on separate sheet) if that will help explain your idea.

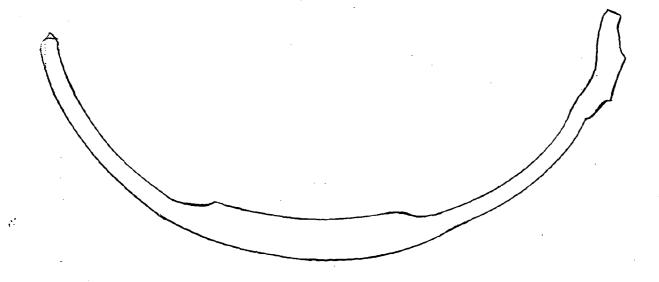
The receipt of this suggestion will be acknowledged by the Suggestion Committee. 7775

G-48-A REV, 1-78	ENGINEERING	OPIND CO	MPUTATION SHEE	• •	T No
TITLE OF PROJ. OR STUDY	170 111	96 DVM	EXT	- PROJ. OR STUDY NO.	
SUBJECT				— Works ———	
		COMPUTER	DA 17 18 19 20 21	TE 4-12 22 23 24 25 26	19 &8_
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	8 9 10 11 12	13 14 15 16	17 18 19 20 21	22 23 24 25 26	27 28 29 30
1					
2					•
3			,		
4	1		٠٠.		
5					
6	/ /		· .		
7		_			
8	/				
9			•		
. /				•	
11					
12				•	_
13					•
14	/ \				
15	/ /				
16	///			^	
17			As	RECEI	IED .
18					
19					
20	M	-	- HETER	Cuppin	VG
21	<i>\\</i>		# B	CLIPPINENDINE.	
22	\		المستداد المستداد المستويد	: 2.1	. •
23			•		
24	1111				
25	// //				
	//				
26					
27		_			
28			•		
29					
30					
31					
32					
33					
34			1	Parisa	-10.1
35		2	PONTOUR 101	V 1004EUF	10,0
36			101	1	
37			•		





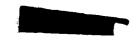


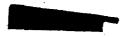


EXTRACTOR AS TRACED FROM COMPARITOR

MAG. EXT. FILTERED FIT FISSY (BENT FINT TIGIL CUT OFF)







9/1/88

AFTER HEAT TREAT

P.	1/700 EXTA	eactors Spa	LEAD ON	9 .705 DIA. PIN
		-		
	.663	,666	1664	. 662
	664_	,663	, 665	, 666
	. 667	1-65-7	. 666	. 668
	.661	. 663	655	660
	.664	. 663	,670	. 667
	. 660	. 663	667	, 669=
	.665	. 663	.65€	, 662
	665	.666	. 663	, 663
-	657	,658	.664	, 661
and the second s	.666	,670	66=	,666
	.662	. 668	,666	, 665
	. 667	664	6 67	662
	.661.	, 663	.660	663
Marketina - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -	. 662	. 663	664	.667
د المعالمة المعالمة المعالمة المعالمة المعالمة المعالمة المعالمة المعالمة المعالمة المعالمة المعالمة المعالمة	,660	, 663	666	,668
	,665	, 665	.666	661
	662	,665	. 665	
·	, 663	. 660	, 656	
more construction of the second	660	664	. 666	7
· ·	, 66-	662		X = .66375
- management of the company	.665	662		011:003110
The second of the price of the part of the	. 662	. 667	668	n - 91
We to approximate markets with a firm white the second section white the second section is a second section to	663	. 668	, 667	Low . 655
	,657	, 665	. 663	HILL 670
	, 662	. , 6 65	. 662	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
				·

* *	AFTER	HEAT TREA	7	9/0/57
	M/700	EXTRACTOR	SPREAD O	U A -7251DIA. BIN
	. 667	,671		
	.674	67/	675	
. ac	. 674	,673	, 673	
	673	,663 Low	. 6 76	
	,670	.672	. 671	
	. 675	673	, 671	
	. 672	, 677	,665	
H16#	, 676	. 673	.674	
	.669	,67/	675	And the second s
	67/	672	673	
	676	,666	,677	
	. 670	,670	673	
	.67/	. 677	.674	
	, 665 <sup>-</sup>	669	, 675	
		,670	,673	
	. 668	.675		
	, 673-	, 67.1		
	,670	669		
	,677	672		
	, 676	.675		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	678	, 676		
	, 674	, 670		
	. 671	233		
	, 673	664		
-	, 667	,673		
-				31
	, 672	, 668		
	A STATE OF THE STA	3.3		

M/200 ExTRACTOR	~
1. Spreading Fixture	
2250 Extractors Part	# 91929 crib # 31
3 .725 and . 705 Rull	
Spread 125 Extrac	tors on each roll
Record outside	ora ofter spreading
Before Heattreat	· .
.705 p.w. HIGH 663	.725 H.64.676
104 . 650	Low . 664
▼ • .65779	<u>y</u> .
s.o	S.D. •
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	•
	A CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR

# Before Heattreat

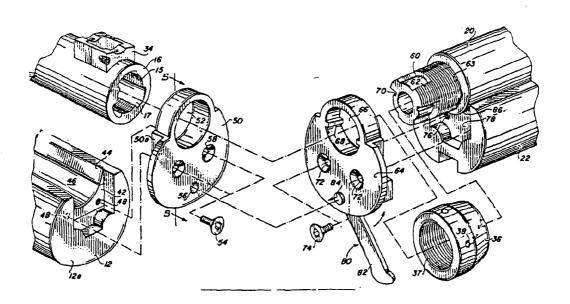
8-8-89

17/20	M/200 Extractore spread on a 705 Pin				
,656	.658	656	659	. 660	
. 658	.658	.655	.654	661	
659	. 659	.657	.657	. 661	
,660	. 656	656	661	. 662	
. 661	×.650	. 658	.657	.660	
. 658	.657	.652	,658	,659	
. 658	,658	. 657	659	663	
660	.657	659	.658	663	
656	659	. 660	.659	,661	
	.652	.660	.658	, 660	
658	, 658	.656	.658	,654	
660	657	.658	.658	. 662	
. 658	, 656	. 657	.657	661	
. 657	. 656	.655	.659	660	
651	,655	653	,655	.660	
652	659	657	654	,661	
	657	, 656	.662	.659	
655	.651	.658	.658	, 660	
657	,657	,659	. 659	. 662	
653	, 654	,656	661	, 662	
.660	, 654	. 65-8	,657	,661	
657	.656	,660	. 660	, 662	
656	654	656	661	, 659	
659	, 656	.659	. 661	, 661	
657	. 652	657	, 660	, 661	
	<u> </u>			The state of the s	

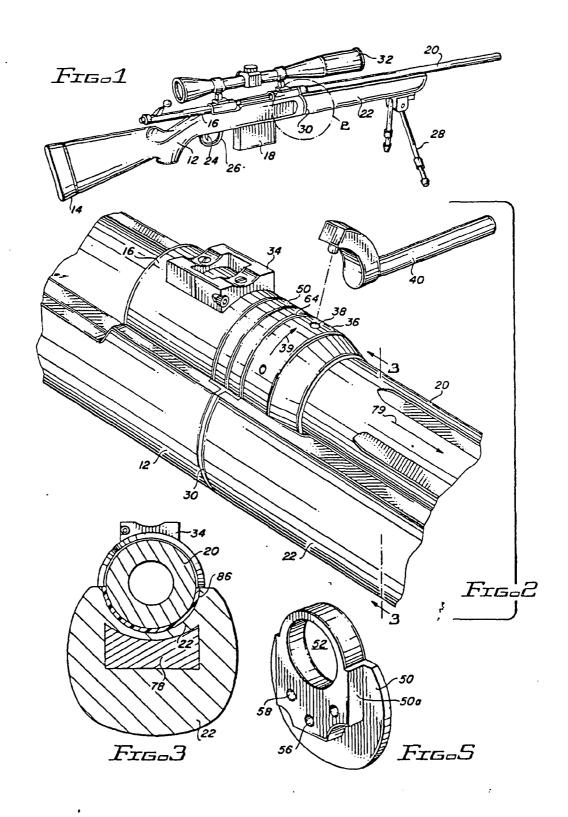
Before Heat treat

·	M/700 E	stractors	Spreo	d on a	.725 P.n
. 67)		7/	67/	.670	.669
. 66		1	670	,669	671
. 66	1	i	67/	,670	, 67/
. 67		1	67/	. 672	, 673
, 67	i i	68	. 670	,668	. 668
	j	72	672	,673	: 669
66		1	676	,669	.671
66	į	72	672	. 669	.665
	<u> </u>		,672	,670	.67/
66		.72	, 668	.672	.670
	2	671	.670	,672	.672
. 61	67	668	.668	,668	. 671
	57	67/	.674	,672	.672
66	6	670	.668	,670	672
. 6	68	667	. 670	,67,	.673
	6.	572	.672	672	. 666
. 6	48 .6	74	.664	.670	. 670
6	13 . 6	.72	,670	,671	: 672
b	72 .6	.72	.658	672	.670
6	70 6	68	,672	,669	. 668
6	72 .	669	. 67/	671	. 672
6	70	667	.664	.668	672
6	7/	669	.672	. 670	671
. 6	71 . 6	70	.670	.670	.667
. 67	13 . 6	70	. 672	674	.668
			·		

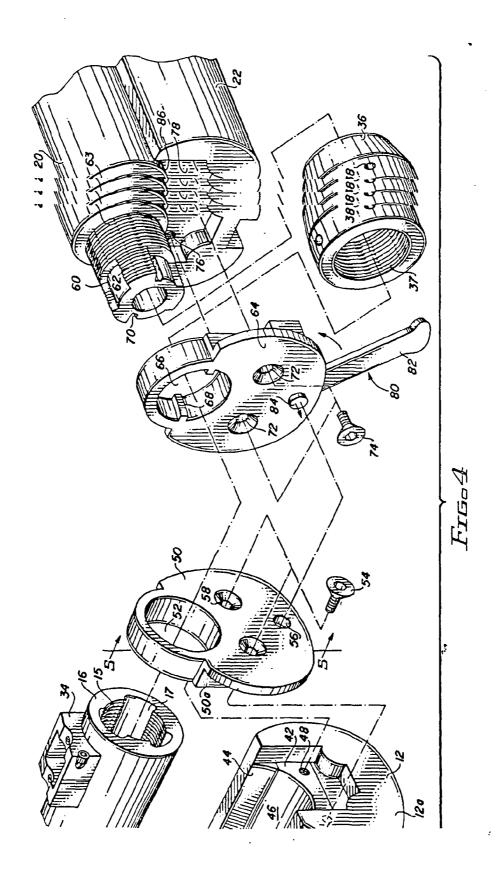
United States Patent [19] Houghton		[11] [45]	Patent Number: Date of Patent:	5,020,260 Jun. 4, 1991	
[54] [75]	TAKE-DO	WN RIFLE Thomas M. Houghton, Prescott, Ariz.	4,310	.167 4/1975 Keppeler	42/75.02
[73]	Assignee:	H-S Precision. Inc., Rapid City, S. Dak.		Examiner—David H. Brown Agent, or Firm—Richard G. 1	Harrer; Charles
[21]	Appl. No.:	458,777	[57]	ABSTRACT	
[22]	Filed:	Dec. 29, 1989		own rifle which permits eas	
[51] Int. Cl. <sup>5</sup>		reassembly of the barrel to the receiver portion of the rifle and incorporating a system for effectively accommodating for wear in the mating parts thus providing for proper alignment between the rifle's two main components. The system includes a barrel bracket secured to the forearm, an adjustable collar threaded on the receiver end of the barrel and in contact with the barrel			
[56] References Cited U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS					
	605,111 6/ 605,734 6/ 616,719 12/ 755,660 3/ 855,181 5/ 1,065,341 6/	1895       Hepburn       42/75.02         1898       Mason       42/75.02         1898       Mason       42/75.02	means of ment for collar in direction	and the bonding of the barrel to a low durometer elastomeric as wear can be made by turning a direction to cause the barral away from the barrel bracke for any thread wear between the	idhesive. Adjust- ing the adjusting rel to move in a set which accom-
		1957 McColl 42/75.02		13 Claims, 2 Drawing She	eets



U.S. Patent June 4, 1991 Sheet 1 of 2 5,020,260



U.S. Patent June 4, 1991 Sheet 2 of 2 5,020,260



1

#### TAKE-DOWN RIFLE

#### FIELD OF THE INVENTION

This invention relates to rifles and more particularly 5 to take-down rifles of exceptional accuracy.

#### BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

So-called take-down rifles have been available for many years. The term "take-down rifle" describes a 10 rifle in which the barrel and forearm are readily connected with and detached from stock and receiver frame so as to permit the rifle to be more easily packed. During World War II, the Japanese developed such a rifle for issue to airborne units. A standard bolt action 15 rifle was modified to accommodate a special barrel with interrupted threads at its chamber end that mated with threads on a sleeve provided at the front end of the receiver. Such a rifle proved to be unsuccessful. Thereafter, another version was developed which featured a 20 barrel locked in place by means of a tapered wedge but its accuracy at best was mediocre.

Rifles utilizing a take-down feature are shown in U.S. Pat. Nos. 529,455; 534,691; 605,111; 605,734; 616,719; 755,660; 855,181; 1,065,341 and 1,370,836. In spite of 25 numerous developments in the art of take-down rifles. virtually all such rifles suffer from the inability to hold zero, or repeat the point of aim after the barrel has been removed and reinstalled. Although deviation is probably acceptable for 50 yard plinking rifles, it is not ac- 30 ceptable for long range precision shooting such as may be required for target use or sniper use by the military and law enforcement organizations. In order to obtain the degree of accuracy considered acceptable for sniper or target shooting, all components of any rifle and par- 35 ticularly a take-down rifle must fit together in an extremely tight manner with very close tolerances. Without the means to compensate for wear in mating parts. particularly threadwear, any rifle that is constantly taken apart and reassembled will lose its accuracy re- 40 sulting in a change in point of impact of the bullet. Consequently, there is a need to provide a take-down rifle that can be taken apart repeatedly and reassembled with provision for maintaining its accuracy.

#### SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

Based on the prior art construction of take-down rifles, there then exists a need for means in a take-down rifle which will not only allow for easy removal and reassembly of the barrel to the rifle, but will effectively 50 accommodate for wear in mating parts and particularly thread wear and provide for a perfect or near perfect alignment between the rifle's two main components.

Accordingly, I have invented a system for accommodating such wear. The system includes the use of an 55 adjustable collar which is threaded on and surrounds the barrel at the receiver end of the barrel; the mounting of the barrel to the forearm in such a way that the barrel, although permanently secured to the forearm, is able through operation of the adjustable collar to move 60 metal receiver bracket 50 which bracket is also shown a slight distance with respect to the forearm; and provision in the forearm of a special reinforcing member. In a preferred embodiment the barrel is not mounted to the forearm by screws or other types of mechanical fasteners, but is bonded to the forearm by means of a special 65 adhesive, preferably a low durometer elastomeric adhesive. Additionally, and in a preferred embodiment the forearm is made of a non-wood material such as hybrid

composites incorporating synthetic fibers of Kevlar, unidirectional graphite, and fiberglass or structural polyurethane foams and utilizing epoxy or polyester based resins as the bonding agents with the reinforcing member incorporated into the forearm to which other mechanical parts of the rifle, such as a barrel bracket are

#### BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

FIG. 1 is a perspective view of a bolt action takedown rifle;

FIG. 2 is an enlarged perspective view of the area designated "2" of FIG. 1;

FIG. 3 is a section taken on the line 3-3 of FIG. 2; FIG. 4 is an exploded perspective view of the area designated "2" of FIG. 1; and

FIG. 5 is a view taken on the line 5-5 of FIG. 4 and showing the receiver bracket.

#### DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

FIG. 1 is a perspective view of a take-down bolt action rifle 10 which incorporates the unique system for mating the take-down barrel with the receiver. As shown, the rifle includes a stock 12 with an adjustable butt plate 14, forearm 22, barrel 20, bolt action receiver 16. detachable box magazine 18, and scope 32 which is appropriately mounted to the receiver by scope mounts 34. The rifle is of course provided with trigger 24 and trigger guard 26. Optionally, the rifle as shown is fitted with a bipod mounted at the front end of the forearm. The area of the rifle where the barrel end and receiver end mate is designated 30.

As shown best in FIG. 4, which is an exploded perspective view of the area of the rifle designated by the numeral 2 of FIG. 1 and shown in enlarged perspective view in FIG. 2, the stock 12 is hollowed out and this hollowed out portion is provided with a bedding block 42 mounted into the hollowed out portion of the stock. Bedding block 42 is preferably fabricated from metal such as aluminum and is machined to provide a curved surface 46 with upper sides 44 being relatively flat and angled. Surfaces 46 and 44 of the bedding block are designed to receive a portion of the barrel action or receiver 16. In mounting the receiver into the bedding block it is preferred that the receiver contact the bedding block basically at three points—in the center of the curved surface 46 and at each angles side 44. Although not shown, the receiver is securely fastened to the bedding block by means of mechanical fasteners such as screws as is well known. In a most preferred embodiment, stock 12 is fabricated from a non-wood material such as a molded composite employing synthetic fibers of Keylar, graphite and fiberglass or structural polyurethane foams and utilizing epoxy or polyester based resins as the bonding agent. In such an embodiment, the bedding block can be molded directly into the stock.

The forward end of stock 12 is designed to receive in FIG. 5. The outer edges of receiver bracket 50 are shaped or machined to conform to the exterior shape of the forward end of stock 12 and receiver 16. Receiver bracket 50 is provided with opening 52 which is in alignment with opening 17 at the front end of the receiver. Receiver bracket 50 is also provided with openings 58 in alignment with threaded holes 48 of the bedding block. As shown, the forward end of bedding

block 42 is positioned a small distance back of the front surface 12a of the stock so that the stock may accommodate the portion 50a of the receiver bracket 50.

The receiver bracket is secured to the front end of stock 12 and specifically to the bedding block by means 5 of fasteners 54 which are screwed into threaded holes 48 of the bedding block.

As best shown in FIGS. 3 and 4, forearm 22 is provided with a reinforcing and mounting member 78 which can be secured into the forearm in much the same 10 manner as is done with bedding block 42 in the stock. Reinforcing member 78 is made of metal, preferably aluminum to save weight and extends throughout substantially the entire length of the forearm. Member 78 should be securely mounted in the forearm and al- 15 though mechanical fasteners may be used, it is preferable that the forearm be formed of a molded composite of the type as used in the stock with reinforcing member 78 molded into the forearm to give maximum stiffness and strength. As shown, reinforcing member 78 is pro- 20 vided with threaded openings 76 for attachment of barrel bracket 64 and the member is recessed into the forearm a distance to accommodate the barrel bracket

Barrel 20 is mounted into the forearm 22, and, as 25 shown in FIGS. 3 and 4 the barrel is not mechanically fastened to the forearm but is adhesively secured to the forearm. As is shown best in FIG. 3, a layer of flexible elastomeric adhesive 86 is provided between the upper surface of the forearm and the barrel which secures the 30 barrel to the forearm. The type of flexible elastomeric adhesive employed is critical in that the adhesive must be a type that will not only bond the barrel to the forearm in a permanent manner, but will also allow for very slight movement of the barrel of perhaps up to about 35 0.005 inches during the adjusting process and also be noncorrosive. Thus, the elastomeric adhesive should have a durometer reading ranging from H<sub>.4</sub>15-H<sub>.4</sub>90 according to the ASTM (American Society for Testing and Materials) durometer hardness test designated D2240-86 utilizing a type A durometer. Preferably, the durometer reading of the adhesive should range from about H<sub>.4</sub>30-H<sub>.450</sub> where H<sub>.4</sub> designates the hardness reading on a type A durometer. Examples of such elastomeric adhesives include those formed from silicones. 45 polyurethanes, polysulphones or flexible epoxy resins. An example of a specific adhesive which works well is a silicone based adhesive available from Dow Corning Company and called Dow Corning 3145 RTV. a non corrosive room temperature curing silicone rubber.

following steps should be observed.

- 1. The mating surfaces of both the barrel and forearm should be clean and dry.
- 2. A primer\* is applied to both surfaces and allowed to 55
- dry for a period of about 2 hours.
  \* Available as Dow Corning 1204 Prime Coat
- 3. Adhesive is applied to both surfaces and barrel is assembled to the forearm.
- 4. The entire rifle is then completely assembled prior to curing of the adhesive.
- 5. The adhesive is tack free at about 2 hours and fully cured at 72 hours.

Barrel bracket 64 is quite similar in construction to receiver bracket 50 and the outer edges of the barrel bracket are shaped or machined to generally conform to 65 the exterior shape of the barrel/forearm portion of the rifle. Barrel bracket 64 is provided with opening 66 which receives a portion of threaded tenon 60 of the

barrel 20. To prevent undesirable movement between the barrel and forearm during assembly or disassembly of the rifle, the opening 66 of the barrel bracket is also provided with keys 68 which align with keyways 70 of the threaded barrel tenon. This type of construction insures that the barrel and forearm turn as a unit during assembly or disassembly of the rifle. Barrel bracket 64 is secured to reinforcing member 78 of the forearm by means of threaded fasteners 74 which are inserted through openings 72 in the bracket and into the threaded openings 76 of member 78.

Bracket 78 is also provided with a locking lever system 80 having a lever arm 82 and alignment pin 84. Moving lever arm 82 in a direction either towards or away from the forearm 22 causes alignment pin 84 to move in a direction to or away from the forearm. In an assembled rifle, alignment pin 84 fits into opening 56 of the receiver bracket.

As previously noted, the system for accommodating for thread wear includes an adjusting collar which is threaded on the receiver end of the barrel. As shown in FIGS. 2 and 4. adjusting collar 36 is provided with continuous threads 37 which allows collar 36 to be screwed onto threaded portion 63 of barrel tenon 60. Collar 36 is also provided with depressions 38 on its outer surface to accommodate spanner wrench 40.

Assembly of the barrel end of the rifle including forearm to the receiver end of the rifle is as follows. The receiver bracket 50 has been previously secured to bedding block 42 and barrel bracket 64 has been previously secured to reinforcing member 78 and forearm 22, and collar 36 has been screwed on to threaded portions 63 of barrel tenon 60. As shown in FIG. 4, the end portion of barrel tenon 60 is provided with interrupted threads 62 and, as shown, there are three such sets of interrupted threads. Interior 17 of receiver !6 also has three sets of interrupted threads 15. The portion of barrel tenon 60 with the interrupted threads is placed into the interior 17 of receiver 16 and then the forearm and barrel assembly is turned until the end of the barrel tenon is fully inserted into the receiver 16. At this point the adjacent surfaces of the barrel and receiver brackets will be in

Locking lever 82 is then closed by moving it toward the forearm which causes alignment pin 84 to move into opening 56 of receiver bracket and securely lock and aligh the rifle's two major components together.

The need to adjust for thread wear will be apparent In adhesively securing the barrel to the forearm the beyond the point where the alignment pin goes into the receiver bracket, then it is likely that adjustment for wear is in order.

Adjustment is accomplished as follows. The two major components are taken apart and adjusting collar 36 is turned in a clockwise direction as shown by the arrow 39 in FIG. 2 by use of spanner wrench 40. Adjusting collar 36 of course bears on barrel bracket 64 which is rigidly secured to reinforcing member 78 of the forearm 22. The barrel bracket therefore does not move so that any force which is brought to bear by turning the adjusting collar against the barrel bracket causes the barrel to move in a direction away from the barrel bracket 64 as shown by the directional arrow 79 in FIG. 2. This movement of the barrel with respect to the forearm is possible because the barrel is adhesively secured to the forearm as previously described.

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER KINZER V. REMINGTON

BARBER - PRESALE R 0129594. R2530582

5,020,260

5

The need for adjustment depends primarily on the number of times that the rifle has been assembled and reassembled which bears on the amount of thread wear. Certainly, adjustment is not necessary every time the rifle is disassembled and reassembled. It has been found that the amount of barrel movement required for proper adjustment is ordinarily in the range of 0.001 or 0.002 inches. However, it has also been found that barrel movement of up to 0.005 inches is possible.

What is claimed is:

- 1. A take-down rifle having a stock and receiver secured together as a first unit and a forearm and barrel secured together as a second unit, with the receiver end of said barrel provided with means which engage with 15 said receiver for securing said first and second units together as an assembled rifle, a reinforcing member mounted in said forearm, with said barrel being bonded to said forearm by means of an elastomeric adhesive, a barrel bracket mounted to the receiver end of said fore- 20 arm and secured to said reinforcing member in said forearm with a portion of said bracket surrounding the receiver end of said barrel, and an adjusting collar positioned about the receiver end of said barrel and in contact with said barrel bracket and said barrel, whereby moving said adjusting collar in a direction toward said barrel bracket will cause said barrel to move in a direction away from said barrel bracket and said receiver end of said rifle to thereby compensate for 30 wear in said means for securing said first and second units together as an assembled rifle.
- 2. The rifle of claim 1 wherein said elastomeric adhesive has a durometer reading ranging from about H<sub>A</sub>1-5-H<sub>A</sub>90 utilizing a type A durometer.

- 6
  3. The rifle of claim 2 wherein said reinforcing member is metal.
- 4. The rifle of claim 3 wherein said forearm is made of a non-wood material.
- The rifle of claim 4 wherein said forearm is made of a molded composite employing synthetic fibers.
- 6. The rifle of claim 5 wherein said elastomeric adhesive is a flexible elastomeric adhesive having a durometer reading ranging from about H<sub>A</sub>30-H<sub>A</sub>50 utilizing a type A durometer.
- 7. The rifle of claim 6 wherein said elastomeric adhesive includes those formed of silicones, polyurethanes, polysulfones and epoxy resins.
- 8. The rifle of claim 6 wherein said means which engage with said receiver for securing said first and second units together as an assembled rifle includes a threaded tenon on the receiver end of said barrel, a portion of which engages with a threaded opening in said receiver.
- 9. The rifle of claim 8 wherein said adjusting collar is positioned on said threaded tenon of said barrel.
- 10. The rifle of claim 9 wherein a receiver bracket is mounted to said barrel end of said stock and engages the barrel end of said receiver and wherein in an assembled
   25 rifle said receiver bracket and said barrel bracket are in contact.
  - 11. The rifle of claim 10 wherein locking and alignment means are provided in said barrel bracket which engage with said receiver bracket.
  - 12. The rifle of claim 11 wherein said stock is provided with a bedding block and wherein said receiver is secured to said bedding block.
  - 13. The rifle of claim 12 wherein said receiver bracket is secured to said bedding block.

10

45

50

55.

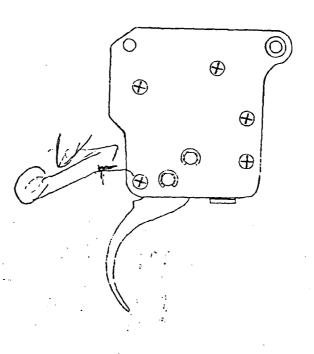
60

### **BARBER - PRESALE R 0129596**

E٨	4-679S		E I DO FOR	DE MEMORIA	w	LOCAL CO	ONTROL# _	
	PY DISTRIBUTION:		MATERIA	L EXCEPTIONS & R	ETURNS	MO. P.O. #		6B
2.	SHIP W/ITEM (PACKING LIST) A/P (LOCAL)			(Covered by P. O. No.)	sk.	ROM/ROC		
	STORES REGIONAL PUR.				* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	PKG, LIST	•	
5.	SITE SUSPENSE		•	5-13-	91	FREIGHT	/B#	
		DATE:				DATE REC	7D	
	REC'D FROM/RETURN TO	(VENDOR)			· .		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·
	· .				·		·	
	REASON FOR RETURN	DAMAGED	OVERAGE	SHORTAGE	NOT AS	PACKING		OFF-PLAI
		OTHER	_		- ORDERED	DISCREPA	NCY -	SHIPMEN
		<u> </u>				<u> </u>	<del></del>	
	MATERIAL ORDERED	· .				<u> </u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	T
S	ITEM/STORES# QUA	NTITY		DESCR	IPTION			UNIT PRICE (FROM P.O.
RECEIVING			:	٠٠.				
S					\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \			
SITE							<del></del> .	
ᇬ		<u> </u>	<del></del>	<del></del>	·.		<del></del>	<u> </u>
	MATERIAL RECEIVED AND	O/OR MATERIAL	TO BE RETURNED -	OR MATERIAL TO BE	SHIPPED OFF SITE			UNIT PRICE
	ITEM/STORES# QUA	NTITY		DESCRIPTION			оту. то внів	FOR ROM
		MI	oo Sn C	6200000	CAL.	30-06		
	.4	, — , ,	200 /81	Oppon Bu	LARDS		4	
				77000			<b> </b>	
REA			<del></del>		·		<u> </u>	L
IUSING	DISPOSITION		AS ADDITIONA		<u> </u>	Date	PROVAL	-91
	Basis For Ve	nDORS (	lse Int	Developing	MAGA.	2114	· 	
ONLY	RETURN FOR CREDIT ONLY (SITE ROM REQUIRED)	RETURN FO REPLACEM	ENT ONLY	RETURN FOR CREDIT AND REPLACEMENT (SITE ROM REQUIRED)	• • •		IR RETURN	☐ OTHER
ğ	SHIPTO ENDICOT	T MARHI	ne + Tom	C. Inc a				
ASI	STREET AND NO. 101		WARP A	1.4.4	HARGE TO TREET AND NO			
F	0111CC17110110.			260				
ž	ATTENTION OF TOM	Culler	LAUTHORIZI		TY AND STATE	ETTER/VERBAL, DAT	·	
_	MARK PACKAGE		AOTHORIZI	EU 61:	(	ETTEN TENDACION		
	ROUTEVIA		PPD. CHGS		F.O.B	CASH	TERMS	
	☐ PREPAID	☐ cor		CHARGE TRANSPOR				
_	LI FREFAID		XECT PA	CHARGE THANSPOR	TATION TO	12 12		
が近天	REMARKS: (If applicable, sh	ow restocking ch	arge here)		FORMAL ALTER	F CARRIERAVENDOR REPRICKED OF ATSITE WORD AT SITE WORD AT SITE WORD AT SITE WORD AT SITE OF A SI	ED NFORMAL'A	LTERATION
2	B/L#	5 P						•
:	PP/CHARGE				(REV	IEWED) PLANT PURC		
	,	200	••		্জার বিভাগী বিভাগ	<b>**</b>	* . * .	•
		22701		SITE ACCOUNT				

# THE JEWELL TRIGGER (Patent No. 4671005)

CUSTOM BENCHREST & REMINGTON 700



1922 Lou Ann Drive 1922 Lou Ann Drive 1924 Brauntels, TX 78130 (5°2) 620-0971





#### I. GENERAL INFORMATION

Covered by 17 claims in Patent No. 4671005, the unique geometry was designed to allow minimum load at the sear engagement point and to provide maximum adjustability in pull force, sear engagement, and overtravel without removing the action from the stock or the trigger from the action.

### II. MATERIALS

- Internal parts are 3/16\* 440C stainless steel, heat treated and tempered throughout to 58 Rockwell C scale.
- B Side plates are .050° aircraft grade 300 series stainless sheet steel.
- All hardware, including through pins, main spring, spacers, and screws, are stainless steel.





#### **PRICE LIST** 1. BR Trigger (1.5 oz. to 5.0 oz.) \$125.00 2. HVR Trigger (1.5 oz to 4.5 lb. or more) 140.00 **OPTIONS** 1. Bottom Lever Safety, R/H 25.00 2. Bottom Lever Safety, L/H 35.00 3. Top Lever Safety, R/H 35.00 4. Top Lever Safety, L/H 45.00 5. Bolt Release Lever (Rem. 700 Type) 10.00

JEWELL TRIGGERS 1922 Lou Ann Drive New Braunfels, TX 78130 (512) 620-0971





#### **III. FEATURES**

- Modular design allows total disassembly for maintenance and cleaning.
- В. The forward mounting spacer and a pin in the firing pin stop that operates in a hole in the left side plate allows the trigger to stay together as a single assembly when not installed.
- C, The light load at the sear enables short, crisp, creep-free, and repeatable operation.
- D. Installation: The mounting hold pattern allows use in most actions that utilize the Remington 700 type trigger.

#### E. Range of Adjustment:

- 1. BR (Light Pull Competition Model): 1.5 oz. to 5.0 oz.
- 2. HVR (Hunting/Varmint Model) with:

8.0 oz. to 72.0 oz. Spring A: (4.5 lb.) or more. b. Spring B: 2.5 oz. to 16.0 oz.

1.5 oz. to 5.0 oz. Spring C:

Note: Settings below those stated is not recommended.

#### **OPTIONS**

- Positive Cam Safety (BR or HVR). 1.
  - Bottom mounted lever, left or right. a.
  - Top mounted lever (Rem. 700 type) left or right.
- 2. Bolt release lever, (Rem. 700 type) left or right.
- 3. Two-stage operation (HVR only).





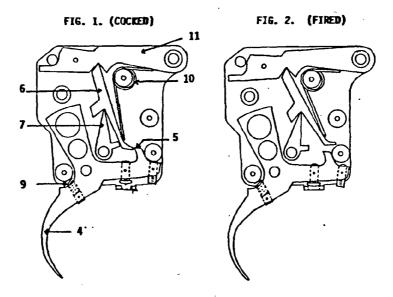


#### **BR TRIGGER**

The firing pin block (11) is held in the cocked position by the vertical alignment of upper lever (6) and lower lever (7) which is captured in the locked position by sear (5).

Rotation of the trigger shoe (4) releases sear (5) from the upper lever (6) allowing the upper lever (6) and lower lever (7) to collapse to a folded position (See Figure 2), allowing block (11) to fall, thus releasing the firing pin.

The levers (6) and (7) will stay in the collapsed position until the bott is open, at which time spring (10) forces the levers (6) and (7) back to cocked position. Sear (5) is reset by compression of spring (9).







#### **HVR TRIGGER**

The firing pin block (11) is held in the cocked position by the vertical alignment of upper lever (6) and lower lever (7) which is captured in the locked position by sear (5).

Rotation of the trigger shoe (4) releases sear (5) from the upper lever sear (8) allowing the upper lever (6) and lower lever (7) to collapse to a folded position (see Figure 2), allowing block (11) to fall, thus releasing the firing pin.

The levers (6) and (7) will stay in the collapsed position until the bolt is open, at which time spring (10) forces levers (6) and (7) back to cocked position. Sear (5) is reset by rotation of upper lever sear (8) on its pivot pin (13). It is maintained in a down loaded position by the end of spring (10).

FIG. J. (COCKED)

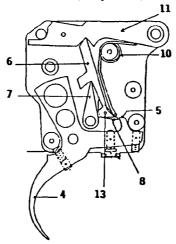
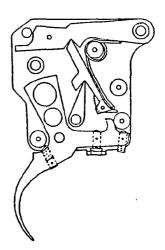


FIG. 2. (FIRED)







# ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURES (BR and HVR)

The trigger has been adjusted for most applications when shipped. Personal preference, however, may require adjustment on one or more settings.

All adjustment screws are fitted with Nylon inserts to maintain their set positions. The use of external locking compounds is not necessary.

Screw (1) sets sear engagement (in = less sear engagement).

Screw (2) sets overtravel (in = more overtravel).

Screw (3) sets pull force (in = more pull force).

# Initial Adjustment Procedure:

- 1. Ensure that rifle is unloaded!!!
- 2. Cock action, turn screw (1) inward until action fires. Back screw out approximately 3/4 turn.
- Recock action, turn screw (2) out until it contacts tab (12). While applying pull on the trigger shoe, turn screw inward until action fires. Turn screw inward another 1/4 turn.
- Recock action and measure pull force. Turn screw
   in for more pull force or out for less pull force.
   Do not exceed specifications for pull settings.
- 5. Operate action for your particular method of shooting and adjust as needed.

Note:

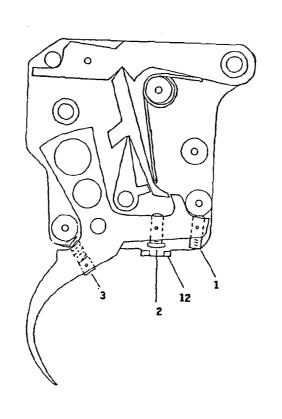
Rapid firing practices may require slightly more sear engagement or pull force to prevent unwanted firing.

Cleaning:

Flush occasionally with lighter fluid. The use of lubricants is not recommended.











Rev. 1-14-80

REVISED 8-7-79

# REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

SHEET 1 of 1

MODEL 700 Version	5:Shot Group Size	Test Ammo.						
			<del> </del>	<del></del>	T			
BOLT ACTION REPEATE R	(C to C)	(Gr.)	ļ	<del> </del>	ļ			
CALIDEDO (C. F.	<u> </u>	<b>}</b>	<b> </b>	<del> </del>	<b> </b>			
CALIBERS (Center Fire)	3.5"	175 SP				<b> </b>		
(3) 7mm Mauser				<del></del>				<del></del>
222 Rem.	2.2"	50 HPPL	<del></del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<u> </u>		
22-250 Rem.	2.2"	55 HDPL			<del> </del> -	ļ		
17 Rem.	2.2"	25 HPPL		<u> </u>				
6mm Rem.	2.2"	80 HPPL		ļ	<u> </u>	<b> </b>		
243 Win,	2.2"	100 SP			ļ			
308 Win.	3.5"	180 PSP			ļ			<del></del>
30-06	3.5"	220 SP			<u> </u>	ļ		
270 Win.	3.5"	150 SP	·					
25-06 Rem.	2.2"	87 HPPL						
7mm Rem, Mag.	2,7"	175 PSP						
264 Win, Mag.	2.2"	140 SP		<u></u>			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
300 Win. Mag.	3.5"	180 SP						
375 H. H. Mag.	3.5"	270 SP						
458 Win. Mag.	3.5"	510 SP			L			
(1) 8mm Rem. Mag.	3.5"	220 PSP						
(2) 7 mm Exp. Rem.	3.5"	165 SP						
CALIBERS (Varmint)*								
(4) 7mm-08 Rem.	1.5"	140 PSP						
222 Rem.	1.5	50 PL						
223 Rem.	1.5	50 PL						
22-250 Rem.	1.5	55 PL						
6mm Rem.	1.5	80 PL			<del></del>			
243 Win.	1.5	80 PL	······································					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
25-06	1.5	87 PL	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
308 Win.	1.5	168						
CALIBER (SNIPER)				f				
HINDER (SMEER)	I							
7.62 NATO	2.0	168	·					<del></del>
	_4	100				<del> </del>	······································	
					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<del> </del>		
Current production lists 1.5"	lingida to ingid	V for all Varreis	t calibora	<del> </del>	}	<del>}</del>		
Cartent production nata 1.5	Interne to maid	j ioi aii varihii	it campers.		<del></del>			
(1) Added				<del></del>	<del> </del>		<u> </u>	
(2) Added 7 mm Exp. Re	m			<u> </u>	ļ			
(3) Added 7 mm Exp. Re	2111.	···		ļ	[	<del> </del>		
(4) Added				ļ	ļ			
(x) Maded			<del></del>	<u> </u>	ļ	ļ		
		J	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	ļ	<b>!</b>	ļ	

Rev. 1-14-80 REVISED 8-7-79

# REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

SHEET 1 of 1

ž	REVISED 8-7-79	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS						
NFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT	1974 MODEL 700 Version	TWIST R. H.	GROOVE No.	BORE DIA.	(LAND) WIDTH	GROOVI DIA.	WIDTH		
ITA A	BOLT ACTION REPEATER								
<u>-</u> S	(Center Fire) (4) 7mm Mauser	9¼"	6	.277"	.035"	.284"	.110"		
B	*222 Rem.	14"	6	.219"	.035"	.224"	.080''		
<u> </u>	*25-06 Rem.	10"	6	.250	.036	.2568''	.096"		
ဂ္ဂ	*22-250 Rem.	14"	6	.219"	.035"	.224"	.080"		
-	223 Rem. (Varmint only)	12''	6	.219''	.035"	.224"	.080"		
<b>T</b>	*6mm Rem.	9 1/8"	6	.237"	.032"	.243"	.090''		
- -	*243 Win.	9 1/8"	6	.237	.032"	.243''	.090''		
ŏ	270 Win.	10"	6	.270"	.036"	.277"	.105"		
ڔ	30-06 Spqfd.	10"	6	.300"	.042"	.308"	.115"		
DROTECTIVE	308 Win.	10''	6	.300"	.042"	.308"	.115"		
<u>ن</u>	7mm Rem. Mag.	9 1/4"	6	.277''	.035"	.284"	.110"		
<b>፤</b>	264 Win. Mag.	9"	6	.256"	.039"	.264"	.095''		
ñ	300 Win. Mag.	10"	6	.300"	.042"	.308"	.115"		
	375 H. & H. Mag.	12"	6	.366"	.077"	.376"	.115"		
j	458 Win, Mag.	14"	6	.450"	.086"	.458"	.150"		
}	17 Rem.	9"	6	.168"	.026"	.172"	.063"		
	(1) 8mm Rem. Mag.	10"	6	.316"		.324"	.125"		
	308 Win. (Varmint)	12"	6	.300	.042"	.308"	.115"		
(3)	(2) 7 mm Exp. Rem.	9 1/4"	6	.277"	.035"	.284"	.110"		
(-)	* Also Varmint Use.		<u>`</u>	<del></del>					
	(5) 7mm-08 Rem.	9-1/4"	6	.277''	.035''	.284"	.110"		
	(Varmint)		1-×	<del>  '2''</del>		.204	[ ·····		····
	(Vurinity		·   · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u> </u>	<del></del>				
				<del> </del>					
		<del>```</del>		<del> </del>			<b></b>		<del></del>
			·	1		<del></del>	<del></del>		
	(1) Added	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1	<del>                                     </del>		<del></del>			
		<del></del>		<del> </del>					<del></del>
	(2) Added 7 mm Exp. Rem (3) Revised Rifling Specs		<del></del>				<u> </u>		
1	(4) Added	<del></del>	<del></del>	·	<del></del>	- <del> </del>			
1				<del> </del>	<del> </del>		<del> </del>		
	(5) Added						<del></del>		
		<del></del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	_				<del> </del>
		ļ	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del></del>		<b> </b>		
		<del> </del>	- <b> </b>			<del></del>			
		<del></del>	<del> </del>	<u> </u>			[		[
i	<del></del>	<del> </del>	-	<b></b>					[
		ļ <del></del>		<del> </del>					
ı		J	<del> </del>	<del> </del>			Į	ļ	ļ

REVISED 8-7-79	REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

SHEET l of l

5:Shot	Test						
<u></u>		<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del>                                     </del>		
(C to C)	(Gr.)		<del></del>	<del> </del>			
		<del></del> -	<del>-</del>		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
7 (1)	175 CD			- <del> </del>	<b></b>		
				ļ	<b>ļ</b>		
2.2"			<del> </del>	- <del></del>	<del></del>		
2.2"			<del></del>	<u> </u>	<del> </del>		
2.2"			<del> </del>				
2.2"		·	ļ	<u> </u>	<del></del>		
2.2"	100 SP	·	<u>  </u>	·	·		
3.5"							· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
3.5"	150 SP		<u> </u>				
2.2''			<u> </u>				
				<u> </u>			
2.2"	140 SP						
3.5"	180 SP						
3.5"			<u> </u>				
3.5"			<b>1</b>				
3.5"			<del> </del>	<del></del>			
					<u> </u>		
	<u> 103 pi</u>	— <del></del>	<del></del>	<del> </del>			
<del></del>			<del> </del>	<del> </del>			
15	50 DI		<del> </del>	ļ			
			<del>                                      </del>	<del> </del>	<b></b>		
			<del> </del>	<del> </del>			
1.5	90 DI		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<del></del>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
			- <del> </del>	<del></del>			
		<u> </u>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<b></b>	<b> </b>
-1.5	87 PL	<u> </u>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<b></b>
1,5	108		· <del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del></del>		
			<del> </del>				
					<u> </u>		
2.0	168		<u> </u>	<u> </u>			
			<u> </u>	<u> </u>	ļ		
			<u> </u>				
(inside to insid	) for all Varmin	t calibers.			<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
							<u> </u>
m.	,		<b>T</b>	†			Í
							<b>!</b>
			<del>                                     </del>				
			<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	
	Group Size  (C to C)  3.5" 2.2" 2.2" 2.2" 3.5" 3.5" 3.5" 3.5" 3.5" 3.5" 3.5" 3.5	(C to C) (Gr.)  3.5" 175 SP 2.2" 50 HPPL 2.2" 25 HPPL 2.2" 80 HPPL 2.2" 100 SP 3.5" 180 PSP 3.5" 220 SP 3.5" 150 SP 2.2" 87 HPPL 2.7" 175 PSP 2.2" 140 SP 3.5" 180 SP 3.5" 510 SP 3.5" 270 SP 3.5" 510 SP 3.5" 510 SP 3.5" 510 SP 3.5" 50 PL 1.5 50 PL 1.5 50 PL 1.5 80 PL 1.5 80 PL 1.5 80 PL 1.5 168	(C to C)   (Gr.)	3.5" 175 SP 2.2" 50 HPPL 2.2" 55 HDPL 2.2" 25 HPPL 2.2" 80 HPPL 2.2" 100 SP 3.5" 180 PSP 3.5" 150 SP 2.2" 87 HPPL 2.7" 175 PSP 2.2" 140 SP 3.5" 180 SP 3.5" 180 SP 3.5" 150 SP 3.5" 150 SP 3.5" 165 SP 3.5" 165 SP 3.5" 180 SP 3.5" 180 SP 3.5" 180 SP 3.5" 180 SP 3.5" 180 SP 3.5" 180 SP 3.5" 180 SP 3.5" 180 SP 3.5" 180 SP 3.5" 180 SP 3.5" 180 SP 3.5" 270 SP 3.5" 510 SP 3.5" 510 SP 3.5" 510 SP 3.5" 510 SP 3.5" 165 SP	(C to C) (Gr.)  3.5" 175 SP 2.2" 50 HPPL 2.2" 25 HPPL 2.2" 80 HPPL 2.2" 80 HPPL 2.2" 100 SP 3.5" 180 PSP 3.5" 150 SP 2.2" 87 HPPL 2.7" 175 PSP 2.2" 140 SP 3.5" 180 SP 3.5" 180 SP 3.5" 180 SP 3.5" 175 PSP 3.5" 180 SP 3.5" 160 SP 3.5" 175 PSP 3.5" 180 SP 3.5" 510 SP 3.5"	3.5" 175 SP 2.2" 50 HPPL 2.2" 55 HDPL 2.2" 25 HPPL 2.2" 80 HPPL 2.2" 100 SP 3.5" 180 PSP 3.5" 220 SP 3.5" 220 SP 3.5" 220 SP 3.5" 150 SP 2.2" 87 HPPL 2.7" 175 PSP 2.2" 140 SP 3.5" 180 SP 3.5" 270 SP 3.5" 270 SP 3.5" 510 SP 3.5" 180 SP 3.5" 510 SP	Ct to Ct

#### REVISED 8-7-79

# REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

SHEET 1 of 1

REVISED 8-7-79	Sec. 2. 12.	REN	MINGTON STA	INDARDS · A	T IN S		5ng	t l of l
1974 MODEL 700 Version	TWIST R. H.	GROOVE No.	BORE DIA.	(LAND) WIDTH	GROOV DIA.	VE WIDTH		
DOLE A CONOV DEDELABED								
BOLT ACTION REPEATER				.	_			
(Center Fire)	91/4"	<del></del>	.277"	.035"	.284"	.110"		
(4) 7mm Mauser		6						
*222 Rem.	14"	6	.219"	.035"	.224''	.080''		
*25-06 Rem.	10''	6	.250	.036	.2568''	.096''		
*22-250 Rem.	14''	6	.219"	.035"	.224"	.080"		
223 Rem. (Varmint only)	12"	6	.219"	.035''	.224''	.080''		····
*6mm Rem.	9 1/8"	6	.237"	.032''	.243''	.090''		
*243 Win.	9 1/8"	6	.237	.032''	.243''	.090''		
270 Win.	10''	6	.270''	.036''	.277''	.105''		
30-06 Spgfd.	10''	6	.300"	.042''	.308''	.115"		
308 Win.	10''	6	.300"	.042''	.308''	.115"		
7mm Rem. Mag.	9 1/4"	6	.277''	.035"	.284"	.110"		
264 Win, Mag.	9''	6	.256"	.039"	.264''	.095"		
300 Win. Mag.	10''	6	.300"	.042"	.308''	.115"		
375 H. & H. Mag.	12"	6	.366"	.077''	.376"	.115"		<del></del>
458 Win. Mag.	14"	6	.450"	.086''	.458"	.150"		
17 Rem.	9"	6	.168"	.026"	.172"	.063"		
1) 8mm Rem. Mag.	10''	6	.316"	1.020	.324"	.125"		
308 Win. (Varmint)	12"	1 6	.300	.042"	.308"	1115"		
(2) 7 mm Exp. Rem.	9 1/4"	6	.277"	.035"	.284"	110"		
* Also Varmint Use.	91/ 4	<del>                                     </del>	1 .2//	1.000	1.204			
" Also Varmint Use.		<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del>-}</del>	<del>-    </del> -		
	···	<del></del>	<b>4</b>	<del></del>				
	····		<del> </del>					
			<b></b>					
	·			.	<u> </u>			<del></del>
		<del></del>	<del></del>	<u> </u>				
				<u> </u>				
1) Added			<u> </u>	1				
2) Added 7 mm Exp. Rem 3) Revised Rifling Specs								
3) Revised Rifling Specs	•							
4) Added								
								-
			<del> </del>	+				
<del></del>			<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del></del>			
		<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del></del>	<del></del>			<del></del>
			<del> </del>	<del></del>				
				<del> </del>				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
<del></del>	<del></del>		<del> </del>					
		<b>_</b>	<del> </del>	<b></b>		_		
			1					

Rev. 1-14-80 REVISED 8-7-79

# REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

SHEET 1 of 8

WEA19ED 0-1-13					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			<del> </del>
MODEL 700 Version			ADL Grade		BDL Grade			
BOLT ACTION REPEATER								
ACCURACY	Use open sigh	ts, fore-end and	elbow rest. S	t rear sight eye	iece on fourth n	ark from rear c	n ramp and cent	ered.
Test Ammunition:	See Accuracy							
Group Size:	See Accuracy	Index.						<u> </u>
Center of Impact:	Not more tha	n <u>Ginches belo</u>	v. or Pinches ab	ove, or 6 inches	either side of po	int of aim.		
Point of Aim:	6 o'clock on	arget.						ļ
Range:	100 yds.							
ACITICAL TO A CONTROL OF THE ACITICAL TO A CONTROL OF THE ACIT CON	Dalianaina			Calid faces	ith taka dagan a	cole		
ACTION	Bolt action, d	enter fire, nand	operated repeat	er. Sond frame V	vith take-down s	d to look and and	alonad	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	rixed magazi	ne. Bott cocks a	s nandle litts. Ki	rie cocks as bolt	handle is lowere	o to lock action	ciosea.	ļ
	Extracts and	ejects as bolt is	'opened". Direc	t action trigger.	2 stop safety. FI	KE position - 1	prward	<b>.</b>
· <del></del>	SAFE position	n — rearward. F	ear position on	safety locks bol	closed.		 	
(4) Short Action Calibers	·	<del></del>	222, 308		222, 308, 7mm	08 Rem.	·	<del></del>
11/ Milot Hetier Damesia		······································	243, 6mm		243, 6mm		<u></u>	
			22-250		22-250, 17 Rem	<del></del>		i
			22-230		22 200, 17 1011			
(2) Long Action Calibers:	<del></del>		30-06, 25-06		30-06, 25-06	mm Exp. Re		
(Z) Hong Action Campers.			270, 7mm		270, 7mm	Timi exb. Ke		
			7mm Exp. F	em.	264, 300 Mag.		,	1
(1) (3)	<del></del>	<del></del>	7mm Mauser	91111	8mm Rem. Mag		<del></del>	l
1=7-197	Action must	feed fire extra	t and eject (incl	ide extraction a	nd ejection with			
······································	satisfactorily	with all variatio	c of ammunition	listed as standa	d for listed calib	ers in Technical		
	Committee	anual of the Sn	orting Arms and	Ammunition M	anufacturers' Ins	titute (SAAMI)		
		artual of the op	or ting Arms and	Ammunicitivi	andiacturers ins	diate (Dilimit)		
(1) Added 8mm Rem. Mag. (2) Added 7 mm Exp. Ren	<del></del>						<u> </u>	<u> </u>
	· <del></del>							<b>[</b>
3) Added 7mm Mauser (4) Added 7mm-08	<del></del>						l	
	·							
•	.—.	,						

Rev. 1-14-80 REVISED 8-7-79

SHEET 2 of 8 REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

ANNOUNCEMENT 3) 7mm Mauser 30.06 270 Win. 222 Rem. 7mm Rem. Mag. 264 Win. Mag. 300 Win. Mag. 308 Win. 243 Win. 25.06 Rem. 6mm Rem. 22-250 Rem.	1980 The second	(Discontinued				•		
3) 7mm Mauser 30-06 270 Win. 222 Rem. 7mm Rem. Mag. 264 Win. Mag. 300 Win. Mag. 308 Win. 243 Win. 25-06 Rem. 6mm Rem. 22-250 Rem.	1962 1962 1962 1962 1962 1964 1962 1962 1970 1963 1965 1971	·				•		
30-06 270 Win. 222 Rem. 7mm Rem. Mag. 264 Win. Mag. 300 Win. Mag. 308 Win. 243 Win. 25-06 Rem. 6mm Rem. 22-250 Rem.	1962 1962 1962 1962 1962 1964 1962 1962 1970 1963 1965 1971					•		
270 Win. 222 Rem. 7mm Rem. Mag. 264 Win. Mag. 300 Win. Mag. 308 Win. 243 Win. 25-06 Rem. 6mm Rem. 22-250 Rem.	1962 1962 1962 1962 1964 1962 1962 1962 1970 1963 1965 1971					•		
222 Rem. 7mm Rem. Mag. 264 Win. Mag. 300 Win. Mag. 308 Win. 243 Win. 25-06 Rem. 6mm Rem. 22-250 Rem.	1962 1962 1962 1964 1962 1962 1962 1970 1963 1965					•		
7mm Rem. Mag. 264 Win. Mag. 300 Win. Mag. 308 Win. 243 Win. 25-06 Rem. 6mm Rem. 22-250 Rem.	1962 1962 1964 1962 1962 1970 1963 1965					•		
264 Win. Mag. 300 Win. Mag. 308 Win. 243 Win. 25-06 Rem. 6mm Rem. 22-250 Rem.	1962 1964 1962 1962 1970 1963 1965					•		
300 Win. Mag. 308 Win. 243 Win. 25-06 Rem. 6mm Rem. 22-250 Rem.	1964 1962 1962 1970 1963 1965 1971					•		
308 Win. 243 Win. 25-06 Rem. 6mm Rem. 22-250 Rem.	1962 1962 1970 1963 1965 1971							
243 Win. 25-06 Rem. 6mm Rem. 22-250 Rem.	1962 1970 1963 1965 1971					•		
25-06 Rem. 6mm Rem. 22-250 Rem.	1970 1963 1965 1971							<del> </del>
6mm Rem. 22-250 Rem.	1963 1965 1971						L	
22-250 Rem.	1965 1971			I		l	L	1
	1971					,		
							l	
6.5 Rem. Mag.		1972						
350 Rem. Mag.	1969	1972						
1) 8mm Rem Mag	1977	1914	···		*		<u> </u>	
1) 8mm Rem. Mag. 2) 7 mm Exp. Rem.	1979	····				<b></b>		
(4) 7mm-8 Rem.	1980							
BARREL.				1			f	<del> </del>
Material:	Romington of	ed to breech, cr	owned, Black co el. Stainless stee	lor, Meaum ius	re			
Bore - Groove:	See Rifling In		ei. Staimess stee	itor 17 Kem. or	шу.			
Optional Barrel:	See viring ti	aex.	w/o Sights		w/o Sights.			
Markings:	See Marking	- Barrel.	w/o signts		w/o aignts.	<u></u>		
Markings:	See Marking	- barrei.					<del></del>	
BOLT ASSEMBLY:	3 niggo brago	A nagombly D	alt hader Balt h	ad Bolt handle	Includes Firing	Pin Assambly		
Bolt Plug:	Course fining	in head. Black (	pit body, boit ne	au, Don nanuie	menues rung	in rasembly.	<u> </u>	
Bolt Handle:	Cover titting i	m negu. Diack	booken on unne	and lower face	of ball. Black co	or	l	
Bolt Body:	Dright Ctool	damascene fin	ilecker oil libbe	and lower race	Of Dair, Diack CO	101	<u> </u>	
Bolt Head	Black color.	damascene im	1811.					
Feature		:					l	
	Anti-bind des	ign				<u> </u>	<del></del>	
Markings:	See Markings	- poir						
Ci					<del></del>		·	
Size:	000 17 7							
Short	222, 17 Rem	00.050						
4) Short Std. 2) (3) Standard	245, omm, 3	08, 22-250 7m	m-08 Rem.		ļ			-
	<u>30-06, 270, 2</u>	5-06 / mm 1	xp. Rem. 7m	m Mauser	·		]	
1) Magnum	<u>/mm, 264, 3</u>	00 Mag. , 8mm .	Kem. Mag.					
1) Added 8mm Rem. Mag.	(2) Added	7 7	em. (3) Add		(4) Added 7:			- [

Rev. 1-14-80 REVISED 3 - 12 - 73

# REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

SHEET 3 of 8

REVISED 3 - 12 - /3		EMINGTON STANDARD	73 · ARM3	SHEEL 3 OL 8
1974 MODEL 700 Version		ADL Grade	BDL Grade	<u> </u>
BOLT RELEASE	Located to front of trigge	er, Flack color		
RUTT PLATE (1) Caliber use:	Screw (2) fitted. Black pl. 30-06, 25-06, 222, 22-25 (See recoil pad for magnu	asti :, corrugated surface ), 270, 243, 308, 6mm, 17 m (alibers)	Rem., 7mm-08 ,	
EJECTOR	Plunger Type spring load	ed, pin assembled to bolt h	ead.	
EXTRACTOR	Circular, clip type, rivete	d inside bolt head.		
FIRING PIN Indent Protrusion	Spring retracted in bolt. .018" Min. – .026" Max. .045" Min. – .075" Max.	(Use copper crusher)		
FLOOR PLATE Use	Black metal. Latch in trig	ger guard. No	Yes	
FORE-END (Cap) Use Spacer	Black plastic - bonded t	o s ock. No	Yes White Plastic	
GRIP CAP Use Spacer	Black plastic – bonded to	stock. No.	Yes White plastic	
(1) Added 7mm-08				

Rev. 1-14-80

REVISED 8-7-79

REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

SHEET 4 of 8

MODEL 700 Version			ADL Grade		BDL Grade			
GUN LENGTH & WEIGHT:					See below	<del></del>		<u> </u>
SELL DENOTING MELONICA	Barrel	Receiver	Overall	Weight	Weight			!
243 Win.	22"	Short	41 5/8"	7 lbs.	Add 4 oz.			
308 Win.	22"	11	11	11	Sling, etc.			
6mm Rem.	22''	"	11	11				
(2) 7 mm Exp. Rem.	22"	Long	42 1/2"	ш				
30-06	22"	Long	42 1/2"	7 lbs.	Sling, etc.			
270 Win.	22'' 22''	11	11	17				
(3) 7mm Mauser		- n	,,					
17 Rem.	24''	Short	43 5/8"	7 lbs. 4 oz.	Sling, etc.			
222 Rem.	24''	11	-,,,	. "				
22-250	24''	11	11	7,				
(4) 7mm-08 Rem.	24"	!!	1)	8 lbs. 15 oz.	(Max.) Sling, et	), .		
7mm Rem. Mag.	24''	Long	44 1/2"	7 lbs. 8 oz.				
25-06 Rem.	24"	11	11	"				
264 Win, Mag.	24''	"	11	"				
300 Win, Mag.	24"	"	11	,,				
1) 8mm Rem. Mag.	24"	"	н	,,	Sling, Etc.			
MAGAZINE	Fixed box. S	agger column lo	ading.			<del></del>		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Capacity:	(Add one (1)	for Gun Capaci	v)					
5 ctgs.	222, 17 Rem							
21(4) 4"	22-250, 243,	308, 6mm, 270	30-06, 25-06	7 mm Exp. R	em . 7mm-08			
3"	7mm, 264, 3	00 Mag.						_
Floor Plate	(hinged with * Polished Stair	atch)	None		Yes			
Follower:	* Polished Stain	less Steel						
Loads: (or unloads)			Top only		Top & Bottom			
* Finish corrected. Was brigh	t nickel.					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<b> </b>	
1) Added								
(2) Added 7 mm Exp. Rer	h		·					
(3) Added ::								
(a) Yaasa	·	<b></b>		ļ				
		l						

Rev. 1-14-80

REVISED 3-12-73		REM	INGTON STAI	NDARDS - AR	MS		SHE	ET 8 of 8
MODEL 700 1974 Version			ADL Grade		BDL Grade			
STOCK (Continued)								
:								
Dimensions (Nominal – 3	0-06		See Below		See ADL Grade			
. Drop at Heel (from	Q of barrel)		1 5/16"		11			
Drop at Comb & Mo	nte Carlo (Fron	G of bbl.)	11/16"		"			
Length of Pull		<u> </u>	13 3/8"		11			
Length of Grip			3 3/8"		"	·		
Pitch (from g of bar	el)		2 7/8"		"			
Fore-end Cap (black plass	ic)		No		Yes			
Spacer (white plastic	1)				Yes			
Grip Cap (black plastic)			No		Yes			
Spacer (white plastic	1)				Yes			
Swivels (2) 7/8" Q. D. (Q	uick Detachable	0	No		Yes			
(1) Weight (7mm-08 Varmini	)				2 lbs 7oz. Max	<u>.</u>		
TRIGGER	Direct action	black metal, w	ide serrated fing	er piece, full rac	ius.			
· Pull (Wt.)			h wt. sealed at f					
Engagement	Adjustment s	ealed at factory						
			h					•
TRIGGER GUARD	Aluminul alle	v black color	Anodized Hig	Luctro				, <del>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </del>
Type		A+ niger color.	Short	i Hustie	Long (with floo	nlatel		<del></del>
			Sitore		Long (with 1100	Digie)		
	! 							
WEIGHT	(See Gun Ler	gth & Weight)	<del></del>					
		J						
	l							
							<u> </u>	
					<u> </u>			
1) Added								
	•							
							·	·

3-3-76

REVISED 9.19.75

### REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

SHEET 1 of 3

700 BDL MODEL VARMINT		222 Rem.	223 Rem.	22/250 Rem.	6MM Rem.	243 Win	(2) 25-06 Rem.	308 (3) Win
Note: All specifications same	as M/700 BDL	EXCEPT AS I	ISTED HEREI	1				
ACCURACY (C to C)  Max. Group Size (5 Shots)  All Rifles Must Pass A 5	E.S. Shot Specifica	1.5"	1.5"	1.5"	1.5"	1.5**	1.5"	1.5"
Range	100 yards. Us	e Accuracy Dev	ce.					
Ammunition	(Power–Lock or equiv.	) 50gr.	55gr.	55gr,	80gr.	80gr.	87 gr	162gr. or 16 Match
ACTION	magazine, lato	hed floorplate	Short epeater, Solid fr or bottom unloa ward to SAFE I	ding, if desired,	Short tock, Fixed 2–stop safety,	Short	Long	Short
	listed calibers	in Technical Co	t, eject (include varieties of amm mmittee Manual nstitute (SAAM	of the Sporting	jection without standard for Arms and			
ANNOUNCEMENT:								
Varmint Model Release to Production:	General Manac See letter V. (	ement Approva DeReus to Ma	l March 16, 196 nagement dated	5. March 18, 1966				
(2) Ref: Intro. 1971. See OP (3) Added Ref. Operations C (4) Changed 308 Cal. bullet g	ommittee Devel	opment Schedu	e for 1976.					
								1

9-19-75

4-6-71 REVISED .

#### REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

SHEET

2 of 3

**BARBER - PRESALE R 0129616** 

700 B		222	223	22-250	6mm	243	25-06	308 (1)
MODEL VAF	RMINT	Rem.	Rem.	Rem.	Rem.	Win.	Rem.	Win.
BARREL (HEAVY):		red, colored bla Specification al	ck. Crowned sa oy steel.	me as 40X–B.				
Caliber:	See Tabulat	ons.				-		,
Length:	24 inches (A	ll calibers).				,		
Markings:	Same as M/	00						
Sight Holes:	Two (2) one	rear taper.						
*Rifling:					,			
Bore		.219	.219	.219	.237	.237	.250	.300
	Max.	.220	.220	.220	.238	.238	.251	.301
Gro		.224	.224	.224	.243	.243	.257	.308
	Max.	.2245	.2245	.2245	.2435	.2435	.2575	.309
Twi	st (1 Turn) R.	H. 14 inches.	12 inches	14 inches	9 1/8 inches	9 1/8 inches	10 inches	12 inches
CAPACITY					•			
Gun		6	6	5	5	5	5	5
Magazine		5	5	4	4	4	4 .	4
RECEIVER:		Short	Short	Short	Short	Short	Long	Short
•		<del></del>						
*See Model Drawings.								
'(1) Added Ref. Opera	ations Committee Deve	opment Schedu	le for 1976					

3-3-76

REVISED 9-19-75

# REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

SHEET 3 of 3

		222 Rem. 43 5/8	223 Rem. 43 5/8	22/250 Rem.	6MM Rem.	243 Win.	25-06 Rem.	308 (1) Win. 43 5/8
SCOPE BASES:		43 5/8	43 5/8	47.540			1	1
SCOPE BASES:		10 0/0	100/0		43 5/8	43 5/8	44 1/2	43 5/8
			1	43 5/8	45 5/8	43 5/8	44 1/2	43 3/8
	Bront & Rearl	(40X-B type).			ļ		<del> </del>	<del> </del>
	Tront & Itear	(-1011 D type).			<del> </del>			<del> </del>
				-				
PACKING: Same as standard	Grade except		<del></del>		<del></del>		<del></del>	
(Shipping)								
Weight - 1 Gun	11 ĺþs.							
	20 lbs. 30 lbs.		<del> </del>		<del> </del>		<del></del>	<del>                                     </del>
	49 lbs.				ļ			1
STOCK:	Same as M/70	O BDL Excent:	modified barrel	radius				
STOCK.	Daille as IVI, 7 q	O DDD LAcept.	incamed barrer	adius.	<del> </del>			<del> </del>
Receiver Cut		Short	Short	Short	Short	Short	Long	Short
					<del> </del>		<del></del>	
WEIGHT:	(with sling)							<del> </del>
WEIGHT	9 lbs. (depend	ent upon calibe	r).					
2)TRIGGER PULL:								0.411
(Weight)							<del></del>	2-4 lbs.
								ļ
					<del> </del>		<del></del>	<del> </del>
			ļ <b>-</b>		ļ		<del></del>	<del> </del>
Shipping weight revised per W	W. Fenton (v	arehouse)	<u> </u>		<del>                                     </del>	_		-
(1) Added. Reference Operation	ons Committee	Development S	chedule for 197	6				
(2) Added Trigger pull for 308	Win. Cal.							
<del></del>					<u> </u>			·
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					<del> </del>			- {

3-14-78 3/23/77 REVISED

# REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

SHEET 1 of 2

MODEL 700 Custom		C Grade						
700 Custom			ons Except as in	dicated below:	I			
ACCUID ACM		Cai-ller Col	ected at gallery					
ACCURACY		Specially Sei	ected at gattery					
ASSEMBLY - Action		Smooth Wor						
All Parts (Selection) All Screws	<del></del>	Custom Asse Not Qualifie			<del></del>			
All octews		110t Quantite						
		G. 1. 700						
BARREL Length (1)	<del> </del>	Std. 700 20", 22", 24	" Depending on	Caliber	<u> </u>			
Sight Holes (2)		Customer Or	ntion					
CALIBERS (3)	All Calibers in	BDL Grade exc	ept 17 Rem., 22	3 Rem., 375 H8	H Mag. and 458	Win, Mag.		
FINISH (Exterior)	Black except a	shown below:			<u> </u>			
Barrel		Special Polis	a					
Receiver	<u> </u>	11 11			ļ		<del></del>	
Trigger Guard	<del> </del>	" "		·				
Floor Plate Trigger Guard Screw		Standard						
Recoil Pad Screw	<b>†</b>	11						
Safety		,,						
Firing Pin Head		Satin Chrom	e					
Bolt Body		Damascene					,	
Bolt Head	ļ	Special Polis	h					ļ <u>.</u>
Bolt Handle	<b></b>	11 12 22 22						<b> </b>
Bolt Plug	<del> </del>							<del></del>
	<b>†</b>							
	-				<u> </u>			<del></del>
(1) Added 20"				1				
(2) Added								
(3) Added 223 Rem., 375 H	&H Mag.							
<del></del>					ļ			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<b>-</b>				<del> </del>	<u> </u>		ļ
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<b>↓</b>				<b>}</b> _		ļ	<del> </del>

5/23/77 3-14-78 REVISED

# REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

SHEET 2 of 2

MODEL 700 Custor	n	C Grade				_	,	8A 7. 8. 8. 7.
MARKINGS (C-15360)								<u> </u>
Barrel	<u> </u>	Std. 700		<del> </del>		ļ	<u> </u>	├── <b>~</b>
Proof. Etc.	<del> </del>	Visible		<del> </del>	<del>-</del>	<del> </del>		<del>-</del>
Receiver	<del> </del>	Std. 700	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<del> </del>		<del></del>	<del></del>	7
	f	5iu. 700	<del></del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>		<u> </u>
	<u> </u>	<del>                                     </del>				<del> </del>		<u> </u>
OPEN SIGHTS		See Packing		<del></del>	· · · [- · · · - · · · · · · · ·	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	
OPEN SIGHTS		See Facking		<b></b>	<del></del>		<u> </u>	<u>_</u>
				<del> </del>			<del></del>	7 0 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
PACKING		Cloth Case	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<del>}</del>	<del></del>	<del>}</del>	<u> </u>	<u>N</u>
Outer Carton		Standard	- · <del></del>		<del></del>			<del>-</del>
Outer Carton			d in cloth bag	<del> </del>		<del> </del>	<del> </del>	
		Signus pack	a in cioth bag	<del> </del>		<del> </del>		
STOCK				<del> </del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del> </del>	·
Bedding Bedding		Hand	<u></u>					
		RK-W or S	ata Distal	<b></b>		<del> </del>	<del></del>	<u> </u>
Finish			atin rinish				<del></del>	<u> </u>
Grain		Fancy		<u> </u>		·		]. 
Checker (G. 7)	,	Cut Full or Skip	lino			<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>
(2) Pattern (See Photo	B)	20	inte			<del></del>		
Pitch Grip Cap		Rosewood	(India)	<del> </del>	<del></del>		<del> </del>	
(3) White Spacer		Optional	inuia)			<del> </del>		
Recoil Pad	Use Pachmayr		t	<u> </u>				
Brown Spacer	USE Facililay	- Fresentation	type	<b>}</b>		<del>}</del>	<b></b>	}
Reinforcing Screw		Rosewood I	1 (2)		<del></del>	·	<del> </del>	<b></b>
Fore-End Tip		Rosewood	rug (2)		<u> </u>	<del> </del>		<del> </del>
(3) White Spacer		Optional	india)	<del> </del>				<del> </del>
(1) Fore—End Length (from	Dhl Daglest	11" or 10"	(Dep. on Bbl. I	ength)		<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>
Studs Congretation	DUL Dracket	Yes	(Dop. Oil Dol. I		<del></del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>
Left Hand Cheekpiece	····	Yes Optional (A	ddod so-t\	<del> </del>		<del> </del>		<del> </del>
Lett Hand Cheekblece		Optional (A	uueu cost)	ļ		<del> </del>	<b>†</b> -	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
				<u> </u>		<del> </del>		
CI INC CED AD		NI		<b> </b>	<del></del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>
SLING STRAP		No		<b></b>		<del> </del>	<b> </b>	<b> </b>
TEST		Dista			<del> </del>			<b> </b>
TEST	<del></del>	Rigid				ļ	<b></b>	<b>}</b>
								ļ
(1) E	121 171	10"		ļ		<b></b>	<b></b>	<b>}</b>
(1) Error on previous transmi (2) Was BDL	tai. Was I Or	10			<b></b>	<b> </b>		ļ
						<b> </b>		<b> </b>
(3) Was Standard			<u></u>	Ļ		<del></del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>

2-18-66 EVISED 6-21-67

# REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

Caliber: 7.62 NATO SHEET 1 of 8

BARBER - PRESALE R 0129620

MODEL 700 Snipe	- 1			Grade		<del> </del>		
F	<b> </b>	7.62 NATO	MULTARYS	NIPER RIFLE	<b>STANDARDS</b>	L		
	ļ					<b> </b>		<u> </u>
CURACY:		<u> </u>						
T			ونسبت بيديون	1 de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya dela companya dela companya dela companya de la c				
Range:	100 yards -	Accuracy:	300 yerds - 1	oint of Impact	The second second	<del></del>		<u> </u>
Point of Aim:	Center on T	rget						
<u> </u>								
Center of Impact:	Not more th	in 2 inches be	low, or 2 incl	es above, and	2 inches eithe	r side point of a	im.	
1								8.7.7.1 D. 1818
Group Size: - 100 yds.	(E.S Exts	eme Spread	5 shot 2" Cen	ter to Center	Remington A	ccuracy Device		
		irs is	5 shot 1-1/2"	center to Cer	ter - Bench Re	at Retest Option		10
sale for	e, e e del e del e del	4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		The second second second	I Daily our man in the	the state of		Sept Control
Attenuation:	168 Grain le	ernational M	etch handloads	or equivalen	(Lake City M	etch)		12 (1997)
31.64		tha all was			PROMINE S			mil
Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Contro		Amiliatori, Edit	94	1				
Kita taliga at Karamatan and a makamatan ana ana ana ana ana ana ana ana ana		. 9	<u> </u>		**************************************			A Company of the Comp
TION:	Role action	hand onereter	versoter C	lid frame with	televieum eta	k. Fixed Magaz	rine	
vet	Pale accient	half bandla	ten Billo no	the as helt he	Alla de lambare	to look action o	loged	<del></del>
	Extracta and	minore no bo	tio "opposed"	Direct actio	THE IS TOMETER	to tock action c	TOREGT.	<del>که پای و در داد داد.</del> رکا
A Comment	2-sten Enfet	EIELIS ES DU	tion on familia	CAPP -	TAINKET.	to lock action c		
	V-Broth Dater	C LIVE DAN	COR OR FOLWAR	u - oafb	Dankon Learwa	ru.		
<del></del>			<del></del>		<b>.</b>	<b> </b>		<del>بدا گذشته</del> (عبد سیدست
								<del></del>
A Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Comp	Action must	teed, fire, e	tract and ejec	g unclude extr	action and ele	tion without firi	ng),	
Sid ify .	satisfactorii	y with all var	leties of ammi	mition Hated	s standard let	gth for listed ca	ubers	
	in Technical	Committee k	anual of the S	porting Arms	and Ammuniti	n Manufacturers	i lustitute B	AAMU.
The PE	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	الشنعة المستطير		and the second second				
		High the second	<u> </u>					
Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Company of the Compan	/33	131	<u> </u>					
NOUNGEMENT:	*							
						e de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de	· L	
97								1777 37
1						]		jev. Zene
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u> </u>	1	<u> </u>			3. E. S.
<u></u>				t	1	<b>!</b>		المناهب المساحد المسادات
<del></del>						<b> </b>	···	The second secon
±16.			<b></b>	<del> </del>	<u></u>	<b>}</b>		
			•					467
			<del></del>		<del> </del>	<del></del>		<del></del>

1. 网络**拉维**特特特的

Caliber: 7.62 NATO

BARBER - PRESALE R 0129621

MODEL 700 Sniper	BDL Grade
SARREL	Round tapered to breech and crowned. Parkerized. (BDL Grade).  Remington specification alloy steel.
Chamber	Basic - 7 62 NATO
Length	24 inches
Diameter (0.D.) Bore	Varmint Weight (with tapers) (40XB Standard + .060" inch)
Groove (6)	.300 Min301 Max. .308 Min3085 Max.
Twist	1 in 10 inches - R.H.
Markings	See MARKINGS - Barrel
ARREL ASSEMBLY	
Sights	Redfield 3-9X Accurange (Furnished by Marine Corp
Mounting Holes	In Receiver only.
<b>KOLT</b>	
MIT	
Handle	Swept back with oval shaped ball with checker on top and bottom face.
Color	Bolt Plug Handle Black Body Black
	Body Black Firing Pin Head - Bright
Markings	Serial Number on bottom of bolt.
A CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR	
OLT RELEASE	Located at front of Trigger. Black color.
ED-8480	

#### REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

Date 2-18-66 6-2; REVISED 6-15-66		REM	INGTON STA	NDARDS - AR	MS		SHE	ET 3 of 8		
MODEL 700 Snip	er			Caliber: 7.62 SHEET 3 of 8  BDL  Grade						
BUTT PLATE	Screw (2) f	tted to stock.	All black co	or, corrugate	d metal.					
EJECTOR	Plunger two	spring load	ed and pin ass	embled in bolt	head.					
			·		•	<u> </u>				
EXTRACTOR	Circular, ci		bled inside bo	t rim with ri	vet.					
		TACK.								
FIRING PIN			2	1 N		<del> </del>	<del> </del>			
Protrucion Indent	0107 102	075 Var	(using coppe	r cmigher)		<del>                                     </del>				
moent	.249	U.VAU MILA.	Instite crobs	racinaler			<del></del>			
			1 No.			<del>                                     </del>				
FLOOR PLATE					th finger is	itch,				
Color				Black						
Material			3.1	Aluminum		<del></del>				
Latch (corrugated -	in trigger guar	9.,		Black	-	<del></del>	<del></del>	<b>}</b>		
				**************************************	<del></del>		<del> </del>			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-				······································	- <del> </del>	<del></del>			
FORE-END (Cap)			4 .	None						
The state of the s										
GRIP CAP			<i>γ!</i>	None						
						<del>                                     </del>	<del>}</del>			
GUN:						<u> </u>	<del> </del>			
Capacity (Ctgs.)			V 194	6 (5 tm	Magazine).					
Length (overall)		•		44 1/2"						
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
MAGAGINE	21 22 2 2 2 2 2						<b></b>			
MAGAZINE	"Fixed" box	type. Stagge	r column load	ng. Cinp stor	in top of reco	elver.	<del> </del>			
Floor Plate (Hinged -	with Latch)	<del></del>	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Yes			<del> </del>	· ·		
Loads	TALL APPLICA			Top & Bothos	shot clin			<b>*</b> ***		
Capacity				5 ctgs.	market walks					
Follower (color)				5 ctgs.	1.					
		`.						· -		
				3	·					

Date 2-18-66

REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

Caliber: 7.62 NATO

MODEL 700 Sniper	•	(	BDL Grade			
MARKINGS - Barrel (D	wg. No. C-15340)					
Assembly	Left rear					
Code (Mfg. Date)	Left rear					
Inspection	Left rear	_				, .,
Proof (REP)	Right rear					
Target	Right rear	<u> </u>				,
Test (function)	Right rear			- <del> </del>		,
Test (Magna-flux)	Right rear	ļ				
, <del> </del>						
<del>ngamatan manada pamatan manada in tanàna dia pamatan manada ao ao ao ao ao ao ao ao ao ao ao ao ao</del>	<u> </u>				4	
		<u> </u>		.,		
						,
		·				
MARKINGS - Receiver	(Dwg. No. C-15360)					
Grade	None					
Model Script	None					
Model Number	Below Remington Script					
Remington Script	Left Side					,
Serial No.	Left Side, front					·
U.S.	Centered allove serial	no				
MARKINGS - Bolt (Prick-	-punch mark)   Ref: Curr	ent Practice	<u>l</u>			
					L	
. <b>Megn</b> aflux	Right Lug (Center)	Serial No. Unde	r Side (rear).			
Bolt Head Braze	Left Lug (Genter)			•		l
Bolt Handle Braze	Rear Handle (Center) Bottom Handle (Center)					l
Proof	Bottom Handle (Center)	1				ļ
4 <u>3</u>	1					L
					1	
METAL FINISH:	Parkerized on all expose	d metal parts exce	pt as otherwise	tabulated,		L
*						ļ
Φ 3.1						
						<u> </u>
<u> </u>						1
in the second se					I	
<u> </u>	·				1	
76.1.			1		I	
(p. 446)						100

ete 2-18-66

REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

Caliber: 7.62 NATO

REVISED 6-15-66		EMINGION STAN		·		)Ht	+ + 3 OI O
MODEL 700 Sniper			BDL Grade		······································		
ACKING - Level "C":	Full length in F Exposed metal pa	rotecto case	with outer	single wal	l carton.		
	Exposed Hecal pa	LCS CUALEU WI	en rust pr	evenerve.			
	·						
						<del></del> <del>.</del>	
					-		
		- 11 hr - 1 mr -					
						• • • •	
					-	***	
·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
						·	
						-	
			•	,			
							-
PROOF TEST (REP)	Fire one (1)	30.3 6		acab ed 61a	For los	tion of m	
ROOF TEST (REF)	Fire one (1) stan (REP), see MARKIN	GS - Rarrel	rcriage in	eacu ririe	. FOL TOC	ICTON OF ME	ir writig
	(may) be institute.						
<u> </u>					- ;		
					:		

ete, 2-18-66

## REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

Caliber: 7.62 NATO

MODEL 700 Snip	per			Grade					
CEIVER	Cylindrical,	alloy steel.							
Pinish				Parkerized					
				ĺ					**
<b>Sig</b> hting	(6 holes)	Drilled and	tapped for po	ular scope m	ount and recei	ver sight.		T	-
Gas Escape	(1) Right ha	nd side.	nan hari sa ara ara ara ara ara ara ara ara ara			<b></b>	<u> </u>		
Length (type)				Short					
Clip Slots				Yes					
Markings	See MARKIN	GS - Receive							
ECOIL PAD				None					
							and the second second		
AFETY	2 stop positi	on, thumb ope	rated - forwa	rd and back,	Corrugated, I	lack surface.			-
Location	Right rear o	receiver.				<del> </del>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
"FIRE" position	Forward sto	position							
"SAFE" position	Rearward st	op position (t	olt lock positi	on also)					
									1
RIAL NUMBER				Yes			<u></u>	<del> </del>	-1
Location	See MARKIN	GS - Receive							
	See BOLT -								
ING STRAP				Govt, Furnis	ad				
Type 1/4/4"				Govi. Furms	ueu	-			
ING SWIVEL	See STOCK								-13
<u> </u>									
	<del></del>		·						-12

Date	2-18-6 6-15-6	E
REVISED	6-15-6	6

Caliber: 7.62 NATO REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS BDL. MODEL 700 Sniper Grade Redfield 3-9X Accurange furnished by gov t. SIGHTS American Walnut. Monte Carlo with cheek piece. Pistol Grip with comb duts. STOCK (Assembly) Finish Dimensions (Nominal) Oi1 See Below Drop at Heel (from C/L of barrel) 1 5/16'
Drop at Comb & Monte Carlo (from C/L of barrel) 11/16" 1 5/16" 13 3/8" 3 3/8" Length of Pull Length of Grip 2 7/8" Pitch (from C/L of barrel) Butt Plate Yes Swivels (2) 1-1/4' Non-detachable LENGTH (Overall) Stock (Approx. 30-5/8"

BARBER -

**PRESALE** 

R 0129626

VISED 6-15-66		REM	SHIF	7,62 NATO 8 of 8				
MODEL 700 Snip	er			BDL Grade				
RIGGER	Direct ac	ion, black	metal. W	ide serrat	ed finger p	Lece, full	radius.	
Pull (wt.)	i i			ľ	sealed at			
Engagement	į i		t factory)					
							· .	**
RIGGER GUARD	Aluminum	illoy, bla	k color.				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Туре				Short (with flo	or plate)			
/BICHT				9 1bs.				
					· · ·			
						. ,		
***************************************			· -					
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
					i			
<del></del>								
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		1 - No. of the Control of the Contro					

5-24-77 11-11-70 REVISED

REVISED 11-11-70			SHEET 1 of 2
MODEL 700	D Grade	F Grade	
	Same as Stanlard Grade Specification	ns Except as indicated below:	
ACCIDITATE A		Special Polish	
ASSEMBLY - Action	Smooth Working Custom Assemble	Custom Assemble	
All Parts (Selection) All Screws	Qualify Custom Assemble	Qualify	
All Screws	Cuanty	Quanty	
BARREL	Select (No Stainless Steel)	Select (No Stainless Steel)	
Length	20", 22", 24"	20", 22", 24"	
Length	20,122,24	20,22,21	
ENGRAVE			
Barrel	Simple Scroll	App. "F" Scroll	
Receiver	Simple Scroll	App. "F" Scroll	
Trigger Guard	Simple Scroll	Bear or Deer Head	
Trigger Guard Screw	Simple Scroll (head on screw		
Floor Plate (BDL)	Simple Scroll	Simple Scroll	
Bolt Handle – Plug	Simple Scroll	Simple Scroll	
Bolt Body	Damascene Damascene	Damascene Damascene	
Bolt Bouy	Dalhascene	Damascene	
FINISH (Exterior)	Black except as shown below:		
Barrel	Special Polish	Special Polish	
Receiver	Special Polish	Special Polish	
Trigger Guard	Special Polish	Special Polish	
Floor Plate	Special Polish	Special Polish	
Trigger Guard Screw	Special Polish	Special Polish	
Butt Plate Screw	Special Polish	Special Polish	
Safety Safety	Special Polish	Special Polish	
Firing Pin Head	Satin Chrome	Satin Chrome	
Bolt Body	Damascene Damascene	Damascene	
Bolt Head	Special Polish	Special Polish	
Bolt Handle	Special Polish	Special Polish	
Bolt Plug	Special Polish	Special Polish	
**************************************			
	·		
			i l

5-24-77 REVISED 11-11-70

### REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

SHEET 2 of 2

REVISED 11-11-70	REN	MINGTON STAN	IDARDS - AR	MS ————————————————————————————————————	·	SHE	ET 2 of 2
MODEL 700	D Grade		F Grade			٠	
MARKINGS (C-15360)		1				1	<u> </u>
Barrel	Cal. Stamp o	rly	Cal. Stamp only			<u> </u>	
Proof, Etc.	Not visible		Not visible				
Receiver	Standard 700		Standard 700			ļ ————	
OPEN SIGHTS	Optional		Optional				
PARKING	Clark Care		5				
	Cloth Case		Protector-Cadd	Y	<del></del>		
Outer Carton	Standard		Special				<del></del>
			_				
STOCK (Floor Plate)	Blind Mag. O		Blind Mag. Opt				
Bedding	Hand		Hand				
Finish (Rubbed)	RK-W		RK-W				<u> </u>
Oil — Optional	No Charge	<u> </u>	No Charge				
Grain	Fancy No. 4		Full Fancy No	6.			
Checker	Hand		Hand				
Pattern (See Photos)	"D"		"F"				
Pitch	22		22			<u> </u>	
Grip Cap	Rosewood (India)	Rose	wood (India)				
White Spacer	Yes (Opt.w/6		Yes (Opt. w/6				
Butt Plate (Plastic)	Black		Black				
White Spacer	Yes (Opt.w/6		Yes (Opt. w/6)				
Nameplate	None		Gold				·
Recoil Pad	Use Pachmay - Presentation	type for Magnus					<del></del>
Reinforcing Bolt	Rosewood Plug (2	Roses	wood Plug (2)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<del></del>	<u> </u>	
Fore-End Tip	Rosewood (India) (Opt	w/6) Rosewoo	od (India) (Opt	w/6)			ļ
White Spacer	Yes (Opt. w/	d) 1	Yes (Opt. w/0)				
	bl. Bracket) 11" or 10" (Dep.	n bbl. length	11" or 10" (De	o. on bbl. length	)		
Swivels (7/8") Q.D.	Yes		Yes			<b></b>	
Left Hand Cheekpiece	Optional	<u> </u>	Optional				
	<u> </u>						
SLING STRAP	No	ļ	No				
TEST	Rigid	<del>  </del>	Rigid	<del></del>	<u></u>		
		<del> </del>			L	<u> </u>	
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					<del> </del>
							<del></del>
	<u> </u>	<del>  -</del>					<del>                                     </del>

RD-6489

Date 2-18-66 REVISED 6-21-67

REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

Caliber: 7.62 NATO

racy Device Retest Option h)  Fixed Magazine, lock action closed.
racy Device Retest Option h)  Fixed Magazine, lock action closed.
racy Device Retest Option h)  Fixed Magazine, lock action closed.
racy Device Retest Option h)  Fixed Magazine, lock action closed.
racy Device Retest Option h)  Fixed Magazine, lock action closed.
racy Device Retest Option h)  Fixed Magazine, lock action closed.
racy Device Retest Option h)  Fixed Magazine, lock action closed.
racy Device Retest Option h)  Fixed Magazine, lock action closed.
racy Device Retest Option h)  Fixed Magazine, lock action closed.
racy Device Retest Option h)  Fixed Magazine, lock action closed.
racy Device Retest Option h)  Fixed Magazine, lock action closed.
Retest Option h)  Fixed Magazine, lock action closed.
Retest Option h)  Fixed Magazine, lock action closed.
Retest Option h)  Fixed Magazine, lock action closed.
Fixed Magazine, lock action closed.
Fixed Magazine, lock action closed.
Fixed Magazine, lock action closed.
lock action closed.
lock action closed.
lock action closed.
lock action closed.
1
on without firing),
for listed calibers
Manufacturers' Institute (SAAMI).
vandiacidi 13 mistitute (51111111).
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

MODEL 700 Snipe	r			BDL Grade				
BARREL		ered to bro	ech and cr	owned. Pasteel.	kerized.(B	DL Grade).		
Chamber	Basic - 7	62 NATO						
Length	24 inches							
Diameter (0.D.) Bore Groove (6)	Varmint W .300 Min. .308 Min.	eight (with 301 Max 3085 M	tapers) (	40XB Stand	rd + .060"	inch)		
Twist	1 in 10 i	nches - R.	Ι.					
Markings	See MARKI	NGS - Barr	<u>=1</u>					
BARREL ASSEMBLY								
Sights				Redfield	3-9X Accura	nge (Furni	shed by Ma	rine Corps
Mounting Holes				In Receiv	er only.			
BOLT								
Handle	Swept bac	with ova	L shaped ba	11 with ch	ecker on to	p and bott	om face.	
Color	Bolt Plug Body Firing Pir	•	Black Black Bright					
Markings	Serial Nu	ber on bot	tom of bol					
BOLT RELEASE	Located at	front of	Trigger.	Black colo				

Date 2-18-66 6-2	1-67
------------------	------

REVISED 6-15-66

REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

Caliber: 7.62 NATO SHEET 3 of 8

BARBER -

**PRESALE R 0129634** 

MODEL 700 Snipe	r			BDL Grade			
BUTT PLATE	Screw (2) fi	tted to stock.	All black co	or, corrugat	d metal.		
EJECTOR	Plunger type	spring load	ed and pin ass	embled in bolt	head.		
EXTRACTOR	Circular, cl	ip type assen	bled inside bo	lt rim with ri	vet.		
FIRING PIN Protrusion Indent	Cocks on or .045" Min.	oning of bol .075" Max.		r crusher)			
FLOOR PLATE Color Material Latch (corrugated - in				•	th finger la	ch.	
FORE-END (Cap)				None			
GRIP CAP				None			
GUN: Capacity (Ctgs.) Length (overall)				6 (5 in 44 1/2"	Magazine).		
MAGAZINE	"Fixed" box	type. Stagge	r column load	ng. Clip slot	in top of rece	ver	
Floor Plate (Hinged - y Loads Capacity Follower (color)	ith Latch)			Yes Top & ivith 5 5 ctgs. Bright Nicke			

Caliber: 7.62 NATO SHEET 4 of 8

MODEL 700 Sniper				BDL Grade				
MARKINGS - Barrel (D	wg. No. C-153	0)						
Assembly	Left rear	<del> </del>	<u> </u>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>			
Code (Mfg. Date)	Left rear							
Inspection	Left rear							· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Proof (REP)	Right rear							
Target	Right rear							· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
7 Test (function)	Right rear							~~~
Test (Magna-flux)	Right rear							
							·	
	<u> </u>		<b></b>		ļ- <u></u>	· — - · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	·							
MARKINGS - Receiver	Dwg No C-	5360)	<del></del>	<del> </del>			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
MAKKEROS - Received	DWg. No. C-1	3300		<b></b>		L <del></del>		
Grade	None	<del></del>						
Model Script	None			}				
Model Number			<del></del>		<del></del>			
Remington Script	Below Remi Left Side	igton Script		ļ				
Serial No.	Left Side, f		<del></del>	ļ	<del></del>	<del></del>		
				·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			<del></del>
U.S.	Centered at	ove serial n	0.					
MARKINGS - Bolt (Prick-	punch mark)	Ref: Curre	nt Practice					
	Distant	3		3 0 1			<del></del>	 
Magnaflux Bolt Head Braze	Right Lug (	enter)	Serial No. U	nder Side (rea	r).		L. <u></u> -	ļ
	Left Lug (C	enter						
Bolt Handle Braze Proof	Rear Handle	le (Center)		· <del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>		
F1001	Dottom riand	re (Center)						
	<del> </del>			<u> </u>				
METAL FINISH:	Parkovizad	n all avacco	motal narta d	voont as other	wise tabulated			
MISTALL PHALIT.	Tarkenzed	ni ari exposed	merar barra c	ACEPT AS OTHER	MISE INDUINIE	<b>*</b>		
								<u> </u>
	<del>                                     </del>		<del></del>					
		•				<del></del>		<del> </del>
	1		···					
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							<del> </del>
						<del></del>		}
								··

Date 2-18-66 REVISED 6-15-66

REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

Caliber: 7.62 NATO SHEET 5 Of 8

MEAIRED 0-12-00			<del></del>				
•			BDL				
MODEL 700 Sniper		- <del></del>	Grade				
PACKING - Level "C":	Full length in Pro Exposed metal part	tecto case	with outer	single wal	l carton.		
	Exposed metal paft	s coated wi	th rust pro	eventive.			
		·					
					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
				•			
		<u> </u>					
							· ··· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		<u> </u>		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
							.,
·							
		L					
<u></u>							
		<u> </u>					
	<u> </u>						
PROOF TEST (REP)	Fire one (1) standa	rd proof ca	rtridge in	each rifle	. For loca	ation of ma	rking
	Fire one (1) standa (REP), see MARKINGS	- Barrel.					
					_		

Date, 2-18-66 REVISED

### REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

Caliber: 7.62 NATO SHEET 6 of 8

		····		<del></del>	=
MODEL 700 Snip	per	BDL Grade			
RECEIVER	Cylindrical, alloy steel.				
Finish		Parkerized			
Sighting	(6 holes) Drilled an	d tapped for popular scope	mount and receiver sight,		
Gas Escape	(1) Right hand side.				
Length (type)		Short			
Clip Slots		Yes			
Markings	See MARKINGS - Receive				
RECOIL PAD		None			
SAFETY	2 stop position, thumb op	rated - forward and back.	Corrugated, black surface	•	
Location	Right rear of receiver.				
"FIRE" position	Forward stop position				
"SAFE" position	Rearward stop position (	holt lock position also)			
SERIAL NUMBER		Yes			
Location	See MARKINGS - Receive See BOLT - Markings				
SLING STRAP Type 1/1/4"		Govt, Furn	Ished .		
SLING SWIVEL	See STOCK				
· · · ——————					· ·

Date	2-	1	8-	66
REVISED	6-	1	5_	66

### REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

Caliber: 7.62 NATO

MODEL 700 Sniper	<u> </u>		•	BDL Grade					
SIGHTS				Redfield :	3-9X Accur	ange f	urnis	hed by go	v t.
		<b></b>	ļ			<u> </u>		ļ	
	ļ				·	╂	<del></del>	<del> </del>	
	<del> </del>	<del>}</del>		<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>		<del> </del>	
STOCK (Assembly)	American	Valnut. Mo	nte Carlo	with cheek	piece. P	isto1	Grip	with comb	duts.
		ł							
Finish Dimensions (Nomina Drop at Heel (fr	<u> </u>	ļ	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	011		<del> </del>			
Dimensions (Nomina		1		See Below				ļ	
Drop at Heel (fr Drop at Comb & M	onte Carlo	(from C/I	of barroll	11/16"		<del></del>		<del> </del>	
Length of Pull	once carro	CITOM C/L	or barrer)	13 3/8"		<del> </del>		<del> </del>	<del></del>
Length of Grip			- · - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	13 3/8" 3 3/8"		1		<u> </u>	
Length of Grip Pitch (from C/L of	barrel)			2 7/8"					
								ļ	
Butt Plate				Yes		<b>-</b>			
						<del> </del>		<del> </del>	<del> </del>
						_		<del>                                     </del>	
				L		<b>.</b>			
					,				
Swivels (2) 1-1/4"	Non-dotac	20h10		Voc				<del> </del>	<del></del>
SWIVEIS (2) 1-1/4	Non-decac	labie		Yes		<del></del>		{	
	<del></del>								
LENGTH (Overall) Sto	ck (Approx	.)		30-5/8"					
						- <del> </del>		ļ	
				·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		<del></del>		
								<del> </del>	
						-		<del> </del>	
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				I	-t
					<del> </del>	-		<del> </del>	
						-			

Date	2-	1	8-	٠6	6
REVISED	6_	1	5_	6	4

REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

Caliber: 7.62 NATO

REVISED 6-15-66		REM	INGTON STAF		MS		SHE	ET 8 of 8
				BDL				
MODEL 700 Sniper				Grade				
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			<del> </del>			
mp z comp	Diameter -	1122			3 63	5 - C - C - 1 1		<u>  </u>
TRIGGER	Direct ac	tion, black	metal. W	ide serrato	<u>ed finger p</u>	rece, ruir	radius.	<del></del>
	A 44	0 1/0		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<b> </b>		<b></b>	
Pull (wt,)	3 lbs. Mi	1 3 1/2	1bs, Max,	(with wgt.	sealed at	ractory).	<u> </u>	
Engagement	(Adjustme	nt sealed	t factory)	<u> </u>				<u> </u>
	 		L		 			[[
					<u> </u>	L		ll
		<u></u>						
TRIGGER GUARD	Aluminum	lloy, blac	k color.					
Туре				Short				, and the second
				(with floo	or plate)			
WEIGHT				9 1bs	<del></del>	<del>                                     </del>		
WILLOUIT				2 Ing			<u> </u>	
J—————————————————————————————————————				- <del></del>	<del></del>	<b></b>	<del> </del>	<b> </b>
<u></u>								ļ- <del></del>
								<u> </u>
					 		<u> </u>	
1							1	}
<u> </u>					·			
							j	
						···········	<u> </u>	<del>                                     </del>
	<del></del>					f	İ	
							<del> </del>	<del></del>
					<del></del>		<b> </b> -	<del> </del>
						<b></b>	<b></b>	
							<b>}</b>	<b></b>
			<u> </u>				l	
<u> </u>								
						[	ļ	
						1		
<del></del>					<del></del>		<del></del>	<del>,                                    </del>

5-7-81 REVISED 7-24-79

REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

MODEL 700 Classic							
,							
Same as BDL Gr			_				
BARREL	No Sight Holes						
CALIBERS	22-250	<del></del>					
CALIBERS	6mm				·		
	243	<del></del>					
	30-06						
	270						<del></del>
	7 P 140-						
(3)	7mm Rem. Mag. 7mm Mauser (7 x !	571					
(9)	/ I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	<del>'''</del>					
DECOH DAD	<del>                                     </del>	·	<del> </del>				
RECOIL PAD	D m	D	<u>.                                     </u>				ļ <u></u>
(Std. Calibers) (7mm Rem. Mag.)	Presentation Type	<ul> <li>Brown with black back</li> <li>700 except Brown w</li> </ul>	th black backer				
(7mm Kem. Mag.)	Dame as used on S	tu. 700 except Blown w	ILA DIACK DACKEL.				
STOCK (Assembly)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
Butt Plate	No						
Cheekpiece	No	·					
Checkering	Machine cut -20						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Fore-end Tip	No No	unes / in	<del>- </del>				<u></u>
Finish	Vinyl	<del></del>	<del></del>	······································			<b></b>
Crin Con	No						
Grip Cap Recoil Pad	Yes (See Recoil Pa	<i>a</i> r					
Swivel Studs	No No	<u> </u>					
(2) Drop at Comb	1 - 5/8''						<u> </u>
	2"						
(2) Drop at Heel	<del>-                                   </del>						
	<del> </del>	·····			I	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		·····					
(1) Added Barrel							·
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			··-··			
(2) Added Drops (3) Added	<del> </del>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<del></del>				
10) Thursday	<del>                                     </del>			· · · · · ·			
<del></del>	<del>  </del>						<b></b>
	<del> </del>						
-	<del>   </del>						
			_				
	ł				<del></del>		ļ

(1)

REMINGTON 5	ANDARDS	-	ARMS
-------------	---------	---	------

REVISED 7-24-79		REM	INGTON STA	NDARDS - AR	MS		SHE	ET l of l
MODEL 700 Classic	3							
Same as BDL C	Frade Except:					<b>\</b>		
BARREL	No Sight Ho	es		! 				
CALIBERS	22-250	·			<u> </u>			
CALIBERS	6mm		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<del></del>				
	243							
	30-06				<del> </del> -	<del></del>		
						<del>                                     </del>		
	270					<del></del>		
	7mm Rem. I	lag		<u> </u>	ļ			
<del></del>					<b></b>			
					<b></b>			ļ
RECOIL PAD	_		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
(Std. Calibers)	Presentation	Type – Brown	with black back cept Brown with	er				ļ
(7mm Rem. Mag.)	Same as used	on Std. 700 ex	cept Brown with	black backer.	<u> </u>			
STOCK (Assembly)								
Butt Plate	No				,			
Cheekpiece	No							
Checkering		-20 lines / in						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Fore-end Tip	No			<del></del>				<u> </u>
Finish	Vinyl		·					
Grip Cap	No	<del></del>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			<del> </del>		<u> </u>
Recoil Pad	Yes (See Re	oil Pad)			<del></del>			
Swivel Studs	No No	OH I ad/	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
(2) Drop at Comb	1 - 5/8"				<b></b>			
	2"					<del></del>		
(2) Drop at Heel	1 2"					<del> </del>	ļ	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
						<b></b>	ļ	ļ <u>-</u>
(1) Added Barrel								
(2) Added Drops								<u> </u>
• -								
			<del></del>					<u> </u>
				<del></del>				
	<b>-</b>	<del></del>			<del> </del>			
	<del></del>						<del> </del>	
							<del></del>	·
					ļ	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	ļ <del></del>
						ļ	ļ	<u> </u>

3/23/77 REVISED

REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

MODEL 700 Custom		C Grade	<b>†</b>		·		 
	Same as BDL C	rade Specificat	ons Except as in	dicated below:			 
ACCURACY	<del> </del>	Specially Sel	ected at gallery				
iccordic i		Decorate Ser	potou ut quizery		<del> </del>	·	 ~ ·
ASSEMBLY - Action		Smooth Wor	king	<u> </u>	İ		 
All Parts (Selection)		Custom Asse	mble				
All Screws		Not Qualifie	i				
	<del>-}</del>	Std. 700					 ·
BARREL	<del>-}</del>	Std. 700	pending on Cali			<del></del>	 
Length	- <b> </b>	<u> </u>	pending on Call	per	<del> </del>		 
CALIBERS	All Calibers in	BDL Grade exc	pt 17 Rem. and	264 Win.	t		 <del> </del>
CO. Spirit Printers and Co. Co. Co. Co. Co. Co. Co. Co. Co. Co.	- III CUILCUS III		F / 3.0111. WITG				 
INISH (Exterior)	Black except a						
Barrel		Special Polis	1				
Receiver		97 17			<u> </u>		 
Trigger Guard		19 11					
Floor Plate	_	" "					 
Trigger Guard Screw	· [	Standard					 
Recoil Pad Screw	- <b> </b>	"			<u> </u>		 
Safety	<u> </u>						 
Firing Pin Head	<b></b>	Satin Chrom	e		ļ		 <b></b>
Bolt Body Bolt Head	<b>—</b> ———————————————————————————————————	Damascene			<u> </u>		 <b></b>
		Special Polis	n		ļ		 <del></del>
Bolt Handle		11 11			}_ <del></del>		 <u> </u>
Bolt Plug							 <u> </u>
					<del></del>		 
	·						 
	·   · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						 
				Ş			
·	1			<del></del>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>
					i		
					<u> </u>		
							I
	1	l			<u> </u>		I

5/23/77 3/23/77 REVISED

### REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

SHEET 2 of 2

MODEL 700 Custon	n	C Grade						
MARKINGS (C-15360)		<u> </u>						
Barrel		Std. 700		<u> </u>				
Proof. Etc.		Visible	ļ <u>.</u>		ļ	<u></u>		
Receiver		Std. 700		<u> </u>				
							<u> </u>	<u></u>
OPEN SIGHTS		See Packing	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
			<del></del>					
				<u></u>				
PACKING		Cloth Case			<u> </u>			
Outer Carton		Standard						
		Sights pack	d in cloth bag	L		<u></u>		
		<del> </del>		ļ				
STOCK		 		<b></b>				<b></b>
Bedding		Hand						
Finish		RK-W or S	atin Finish					
Grain		Fancy						
Checker		Cut		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	/			
Pattern (See Photo	s)	BDL						
Pitch		20	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
Grip Cap	·	Rosewood	(India)					
White Spacer		Yes						
Recoil Pad	Use Pachmayr	<ul> <li>Presentation</li> </ul>	type		<u> </u>			
Brown Spacer		·						
Reinforcing Screw	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Rosewood I	lug (2)		<u> </u>			
Fore—End Tip		Rosewood	India)					
White Spacer	·	Yes					ļ	<b> </b>
(1) Fore—End Length (from	h Bbl. Bracket)		(Dep. on Bbl. I	ength)		ļ		
Studs		Yes						
Left Hand Cheekpiece		Optional (A	dded cost)		<u> </u>		<del> </del>	
					<u> </u>			
SLING STRAP		No			<u> </u>			
TEST		Rigid						
		~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~						
(1) Error on previous transmi	tal. was l" or	10"						
					1			
					<u> </u>		<b>.</b>	L

5-24-77 REVISED 11-11-70

### REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

MODEL 700	D Grade F Grade  Same as Standard Grade Specifications Except as indicated below:								
	Same as Standard Grade Specifications Ex	cept as indicated below:							
ASSEMBLY – Action	Smooth Working	Special Polish							
All Parts (Selection)	Custom Assemble	Custom Assemble							
All Screws	Qualify	Qualify							
	<del>   </del>								
BARREL	Select (No Stainless Steel) S	elect (No Stainless Steel)							
Length	20", 22", 24	20", 22", 24"							
				<del>-  </del>					
ENGRAVE									
Barrel	Simple Scroll	App. "F" Scroll		<u> </u>					
Receiver	Simple Scroll	App. "F" Scrol		<del></del>					
Trigger Guard	Simple Scroll	Bear or Deer Head	<del></del>						
Trigger Guard Screw	Simple Scroll (head on screw)	Simple scroll							
Floor Plate (BDL)	Simple Scroll	Simple Scroll		<del></del>					
Bolt Handle — Plug	Simple Scroll	Simple Scroll							
Bolt Body	Damascene	Damascene							
FINISH (Exterior)	Black except as shown below:								
Barrel	Special Polish	Special Polish							
Receiver	Special Polish	Special Polish							
Trigger Guard	Special Polish	Special Polish		<del></del>					
Floor Plate	Special Polish	Special Polish							
Trigger Guard Screw	Special Polist	Special Polish							
Butt Plate Screw	Special Polish	Special Polish							
Safety	Special Polish	Special Polish		<del></del>					
Firing Pin Head	Satin Chrome	Satin Chrome							
Bolt Body	Damascene	Damascene							
Bolt Head	Special Polish	Special Polish							
Bolt Handle	Special Polish	Special Polish							
Bolt Plug	Special Polish	Special Polish							
	<del>                                     </del>	<u> </u>		<del></del>					
	<del></del>								

5-24-77 REVISED 11-11-70

### REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

SHEET 2 of 2

MODEL 700		D Grade		F Grade				
MARKINGS (C-15360)								
Barrel		Cal. Stamp or	ly	Cal. Stamp only			`	
Proof, Etc.		Not visible		Not visible				
Receiver		Standard 700		Standard 700				
	·							
OPEN SIGHTS		Optional		Optional				
PARKING		Cloth Case		Protector-Cadd	ν			
Outer Carton		Standard		Special				
					<u></u>			
					<u></u>	\ <del></del>		
STOCK (Floor Plate)		Blind Mag. Or	t.	Blind Mag. Opt				
Bedding		Hand		Hand				
Finish (Rubbed)		RK-W		RK-W				
Oil — Optional		No Charge		No Charge				
Grain		Fancy No. 4		Full Fancy No	6.			
Checker		Hand		Hand				
Pattern (See Photos)		"D"		"F"				
Pitch		22		22				
Grip Cap	Ro	ewood (India)	Rose	wood (India)				
White Spacer		Yes (Opt.w/6		Yes (Opt. w/6				
Butt Plate (Plastic)		Black		Black				
White Spacer		Yes (Opt.w/6		Yes (Opt. w/6)				
Nameplate		None		Gold				
Recoil Pad	Use Pachmay	- Presentation	type for Magnu	m orders				
Reinforcing Bolt	Ro	ewood Plug (2)	Rose	wood Plug (2)				
Fore-End Tip	Rosewo	d (India) (Opt.		od (India) (Opt				
White Spacer		Yes (Opt. w/0	)	Yes (Opt. w/0)			L	
Fore-End Length (From b	bl. Bracket) 11		n bbl. length	11" or 10" (De	p. on bbl. length			
Swivels (7/8") Q.D.		Yes		Yes				
Left Hand Cheekpiece		Optional		Optional			<u> </u>	
		•		•	=: : == == : : == = = = = = = = = = = =			
SLING STRAP		No		No				
TEST		Rigid		Rigid				
					<b> </b>			
						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<del> </del>	<del></del>
						<del></del>		1

50

CONFIDENTIAL-SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER KINZER V. REMINGTON

REVISED 5-20-81

### REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

REVISED 5-20-81	·	7 ( 14 ) ( 14 )		TOARDS - AR			3116	L' 1 of 1
1974 MODEL 700 Version	5-Shot Group Size	Test Ammo.	<u> </u>					
BOLT ACTION REPEATER	(C to C)	(Gr.)						<u> </u>
CALIBERS ( double Eine)	ļ	<del>}</del>		<del> </del>	<del> </del>			<del> </del>
CALIBERS (Center Fire)				<del></del>	<del> </del>	<del></del>	<u> </u>	
222 Rem.	2.2"	50 HPPL	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<del> </del>		<del> </del>	ļ	<u> </u>
22-250 Rem.	2.2"	55 HDPL		1				<del></del>
17 Rem.		25 HPPL						
6mm Rem.	2.2" 2.2"	80 HPPL						
243 Win.	2.2 "	100 SP						
308 Win.	3.5" 3.5"	180 PSP						
30-06		220 SP						
270 Win.	3.5"	150 SP		<u> </u>				
25-06 Rem.	2.2"	87 HPPL		<b></b>		<del> </del>		···
7mm Rem. Mag.	2.7"	175 PSP 140 SP				· w - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
264 Win. Mag. 300 Win. Mag.	2.2" 3.5"	140 SP 180 SP				<del></del>		
375 H.H. Mag.	3.5"	270 SP		<del>                                     </del>				
458 Win. Mag.	3.5"	510 SP					<del></del>	
8mm Rem. Mag.	3.5"	220 PSP					<u> </u>	
7mm Mauser (7 x 57)	2.7"	175 SP						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
7mm-08 Rem.	2.7"	140 PSP	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
7mm Exp. Rem.	3.5"	165 SP						
								<u> </u>
CALIBERS (Varmint)*								
7mm-08 Rem.	1.5"	140 PSP						
222 Rem.	1.5"	50 PL						
223 Rem.	1.5"	50 PL						
22-250 Rem.	1.5"	55 PL						
6mm Rem.	1.5"	80 PL					<u> </u>	
243 Win.	1.5"	80 PL						l
25-06	1.5"	87 PL						
308 Win.	1.5"	168	<del></del>	<del></del>	ļ	<b></b>		<u> </u>
					-			
7.62 NATO	2.0	168						
								<b>[</b>
Commont and a time 1 57	Vimeiala de linerale	\	t galikar					
*Current production lists 1.5"	finside to inside	ior all varmin	canders.					
				<b> </b>				
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	ļ	ļ	<del> </del>	<del> </del>

REVISED 3-12-73 / 9-13-76

### REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

MODEL 700 Version	5-Shot Group Size	Test Ammo.			
BOLT ACTION REPEATOR	(C to C)	(Gr.)			· ·
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>			<del></del>
CALIBERS (Center Fire)					····
000 5	0.011	FOURTH			<del></del>
222 Rem.	2.2" 2.2"	50 HPPL			
22-250 Rem.	2.2"	55 HDPL			
17 Rem.		25 HPPL			
6mm Rem. 243 Win.	2.2"	80 HPPL			<del></del>
	3.5"	100 SP 180 PSP			
308 Win.	3.5"				
30-06 270 Win.	3.5"	220 SP		<del></del>	
	2.2"	150 SP			<u> </u>
25-06 Rem.	2.7"	87 HPPL			
7mm Rem. Mag.	2.2"	175 PSP			
264 Win. Mag.	3.5"	140 SP			
300 Win. Mag. 375 H. H. Mag.	3.5"	180 SP			
3/3 H. H. Mag.	3.5	270 SP			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
458 Win. Mag. 1) 8mm Rem. Mag.	3.5" 3.5"	510 SP 220 PSP			
1) Omm Kem. May.	3.5	220 FSF			
CALIBERS (Varmint)*					
ALIBERS ( Variant)				<del></del>	
222 Rem.	1.5	50 PL			
223 Rem.	1.5	50 PL		<del></del>	
22-250 Rem.	1.5	55 PL			
6mm Rem.	1.5	80 PL	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>
					<del></del>
243 Win.	1.5	80 PL			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
25-06 308 Win.	1.5 1.5	87 PL 168			
	1.3	100			······································
CALIBER (SNIPER)					
7.62 NATO	2.0	168			
7.62 NA10	4.0	100	<del></del>		
Current production lists 1.5"	lingida to incid	) for all Varmire salibare			
Current production lists 1.5	(miside to insid	i for an variout campers.			
1) Added	<del></del>				
II Added		<u> </u>	<del>  </del>		
		<del></del>			
		•	I 1		

RD-6489

### RIFLING INDEX

EVISED 3-12-73 / 9-13-76/1/26/79	REMINGTON STANDARDS - AF	₹MS
0 12 10 1 1 - 1 1 20 1 3		

MODEL 700 Version	TWIST R. H.	GROOVE No.	BORE DIA.	(LAND) WIDTH	GROC DIA.	OVE WIDTH		
Version	к. п.	140.	DIA.	WIDIR	DIA.	WIDIII		
SOLT ACTION REPEATER			<del>                                     </del>			<del></del>	<del></del>	
(Center Fire)								
*222 Rem.	14"	6	.219''	.035"	.224"	.080''		
*25-06 Rem.	10"	6	.250	.036	.2568"	.096"		
*22-250 Rem.	14"	6	.219"	.035"	.224"	.080''		
223 Rem. (Varmint only)	12"	6	.219"	.035"	.224"	.080''		
*6mm Rem.	9 1/8"	6	.237''	.032''	.243"	.090''		
*243 Win.	9 1/8"	6	,237	.032"	.243"	.090''		
270 Win.	10''	6	.270''	.036''	.277"	.105"		
30-06 Spafd.	10"	6	.300"	.042"	.308"	.115"		
308 Win.	10"	6	.300''	.042''	.308"	.115"		
7mm Rem. Mag.	9 1/4"	6	.277''	.035"	.284"	.110"		
264 Win. Mag.	9"	6	.256"	.039"	.264"	.095''		
300 Win. Mag.	10"	6	.300"	.042"	.308"	.115"		
375 H. & H. Mag.	12"	6	.366''	.077''	.376"	,115"		
458 Win. Mag.	14"	6	.450"	.086''	.458"	.150"		
17 Rem.	9"	6	.168''	.026"	.172"	.063''		
l) 8mm Rem. Mag.	10"	6	.316"		.324"	.125"		
308 Win. (Varmint)	12"	6	.300	.042''	.308"	.115"		
2) 7 mm Exp. Rem.	9 1/4"	6	.277"	.035"	.284"	,110"		
Also Varmint Use.								
								•
						[		<del></del>
) Added			<u> </u>		_			
2) Added 7 mm Exp. Rem	·							
3) Revised Rifling Specs.	•		<b></b>					
			<u> </u>	1	_1			
					_			
				1				
					1			
				~ <b> </b>				

MODEL 700 Version		·	ADL Grade		BDL Grade			
OLT ACTION REPEATER								
ACCURACY	Use open sigh	ts, fore-end and	elbow rest. Se	t rear sight eye	iece on fourth n	ark from rear o	n ramp and cent	ered.
Test Ammunition:	See Accuracy							
Group Size:	See Accuracy	Index.			<u> </u>			·
Center of Impact:	Not more tha	n <b>Ginches belo</b>	v. or Zinches ab	ove, or 6 inches	either side of po	nt of aim.		
Point of Aim:	6 o'clock on	arget.		·	<del></del>		<del></del>	
Range:	100 yds.							
ACTION	Bolt action, o	enter fire, hand	operated repeat	er. Solid frame	vith take-down s	OCK.		
	Fixed magazi	ne. Boit cocks a	s handle lifts. Ri	tie cocks as boli	handle is lowere	a to lock action	ciosea.	
	Extracts and	ejects as bolt is	opened". Direc	t action trigger.	2 stop safety. Fl	KE position - i	orward	
	SAFE position	n – rearward. I	ear position on	satety locks bol	closed.			
Short Action Calibers			222, 308		222, 308	ii		
			243, 6mm		243, 6mm			
			22-250		22-250, 17 Rem			
(2) Long Action Calibers:	<u>.</u>		30-06, 25-06		30-06, 25-06, 7	mm Exp. Re	m	
		L	270, 7mm	L	270, 7mm			
			7mm Exp. F	em.	264, 300 Mag.			ļ
(1)					8mm Rem. Mag			
	Action must	eed, fire, extra	t and eject (inc	ude extraction a	nd ejection with	out firing),		
	satisfactorily	with all varietie	s of ammunition	listed as standa	d for listed calib	ers in Technical		
	Committee M	anual of the Sp	orting Arms and	Ammunition M	anufacturers' Ins	titute (SAAMI)	L	<b> </b>
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		<u> </u>						
(1) Added 8mm Rem. Mag.								
(2) Added 7 mm Exp. Rem	•				L		·	
								<u> </u>
<b>i</b>					·			
					I			
								l
						6		_

MODEL 700 Version		<del></del>	ADL Grade		BDL Grade			<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>
NNOUNCEMENT		(Discontinued	<u> </u>					
			<b>/</b>					
30-06	1962							ļ — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —
270 Win.	1962					*		
222 Rem.	1962							
7mm Rem. Mag.	1962							
264 Win. Mag.	1962							
300 Win, Mag.	1964							
308 Win.	1962							
243 Win.	1962							
25-06 Rem.	1970							
6mm Rem.	1963							
22-250 Rem.	1965							
17 Rem.	1971							
6.5 Rem. Mag.	1969	1972						
350 Rem. Mag.	1969	1972						
) 8mm Rem. Mag.	1977				*			
2) 7 mm Exp. Rem.	1979							
ARREL	Round, taper	ed to breech, cr	owned, Black co	lor, Medium lus	re.			-
Material:	Parington p	noified allow st	el. Stainless stee	lfor 17 Rem or	1,,			<u> </u>
Bore – Groove:	See Rifling In		er. Diamess stee	HOL IT Kelli. OI	1 <u>y .</u>		<del>                                     </del>	
Optional Barrel:	Dec Virtuil III	UEA.	w/o Sights		w/o Sights.		<u> </u>	<del></del>
Markings:	See Marking	- Rarrel	W/O Digita		W/O Digitas.			
warkings.	Dee Marking	Darter.		<del></del>			<del> </del>	<del> </del>
OLT ASSEMBLY:	3 piece braze	i assembly – B	olt body. Bolt he	ad. Bolt handle	Includes Firing	Pin Assembly.	<del> </del>	<u> </u>
Bolt Plug:	Cover firing p	in head. Black	olor					
Bolt Handle:	Swept back o	val shape ball.	hecker on uppe	and lower face	of ball. Black co	or		
Bolt Body:	Bright Steel	damascene fin	sh.			,		
Bolt Head	Black color.							
Feature	Anti-bind des	ian						
Markings:	See Markings	– Bolt						
							ļ	
Size;				L			<u> </u>	<b> </b>
Short	222, 17 Rem						<u> </u>	ļ
Short Std.	243, 6mm, 3							
2) Standard		5-06 , 7 mm I						l
l) Magnum	7mm, 264, 3	00 Mag. , 8mm	Rem. Mag.					
	723-2-2-		i					
1) Added 8mm Rem. Mag.	(2) Added	7 mm Exp. F	lem.	Ī	1	·	1	J

## LAMITED DISTRIBUTION

REVISED 3 - 12 - 73

### REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

SHEET 3 of 8

MODEL 700 Version		ADL Grade	BDL Grade	
BOLT RELEASE	Located to front of trigg	er, Flack color.		
BUTT PLATE	Screw (2) fitted. Black p	lastic, corrugated surface 60, 270, 243, 308, 6mm, 17 F		
Caliber use:	30-06, 25-06, 222, 22-25 (See recoil pad for magn	50, 270, 243, 308, 6rhm, 17 E um (alibers)	Rem	
EJECTOR	Plunger Type spring load	led, pin assembled to bolt he	ad.	``
EXTRACTOR	Circular, clip type, rivete	ed inside bolt head.		
FIRING PIN Indent	Spring retracted in bolt. .018" Min. — .026" Max	(III		
Protrusion	.016 Wim026 Max .045" Min075" Max	. (Ose copper crusner)		
FLOOR PLATE	Black metal. Latch in trie			
Use		No	Yes	
FORE—END (Cap) Use	Black plastic — bonded	to slock.	Yes	
Spacer Spacer			White Plastic	
GRIP CAP	Black plastic — bonded t			
Use Spacer		No.	Yes White plastic	

西班>奇亚角

3-27-73

REVISED 9-13-76 - 1/26/79

### REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

SHEET 4 of 8

MODEL 700 Version	·		ADL Grade	<del>,</del>	BDL Grade			
GUN LENGTH & WEIGHT:					See below			
	Barrel	Receiver	Overall	Weight	Weight			
243 Win.	22"	Short	41 5/8"	7 lbs.	Add 4 oz.		<del></del>	
308 Win.	22''	91	17	"	Sling, etc.			
6mm Rem.	22''	"	79	"				
(2) 7 mm Exp. Rem.	22"	Long	42 1/2"	11		<del></del>		
30-06	22''	Long	42 1/2"	7 lbs.	Sling, etc.			
270 Win.	22''	,,	**	"				
17 Rem.	24"	Short	43 5/8"	7 lbs. 4 oz.	Sling, etc.	·		
222 Rem.	24''	"	77	<b>"</b>		·	<b> </b>	<del></del>
22-250	24"	,,	"	"				
7mm Rem. Mag.	24"	Long	44 1/2"	7 lbs. 8 oz.	Sling , Etc.	<u>.</u>	<b> </b>	
25-06 Rem.	24"	7,7	"	7 155. 5 52.				
264 Win. Mag.	24"	- //	"	<del>,,</del>	<del> </del>		<u> </u>	
300 Win. Mag.	24"	,,	71	,,,		<del></del>	······································	
) 8mm Rem. Mag.	24" .	21		,,	Sling, Etc.			
IAGAZINE	Fixed box S	agger column lo	ading		<del> </del>			
Capacity:	(Add one (1)	for Gun Capaci	v)	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del></del>	<u> </u>	
5 ctgs.	222, 17 Rem	<u> </u>			<del>  </del>	·		
2) 4"	22-250 243	308, 6mm, 270	30-06 25-06	7 mm Exp. R	bm		† <del></del>	······
3''	7mm, 264, 3	00 Mag	00 00, 20 00	I IIII HAP I			†	
Floor Plate	(hinged with	atch)	None		Yes	<del></del>	1	
Follower:	(hinged with * Polished Stai	less Steel	210116		1.00		<u> </u>	1
Loads: (or unloads)			Top only		Top & Bottom			
							<u> </u>	ļ
	<u> </u>							
Finish corrected. Was brigh	t nickel.						<b> </b>	
l) Added	<del> </del>					<del></del>	<del>                                     </del>	
2) Added 7 mm Exp. Rei	h							
		<u> </u>	<del></del>	<del> </del>			<u> </u>	ļ
	<del> </del>	<b></b>			<b> </b>		<b></b>	<b></b>
	1	L	L				L	J

£.

## LIMITED DISTRIBUTION

REVISED 3-12-73

### REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

SHEET 5 of 8

MODEL 700 Version		ADL Grade		BDL Grade			•
MADKINGO D 1/D	4.157(0)	<del></del>		ļ			
MARKINGS — Barrel (Dwg.	Q-1336U)		<del> </del>	<del> </del>			
Assembly	Left Rear	<del>-   </del>		<del> </del>		,	
Caliber		me.					
Code (Mfg. Date)	Left Rear of Remington na Left Rear						
Inspection	Left Rear						
Patent Numbers	Below Remington address.						
Remington Address	Left Side						
Target	Right Rear.						
Test	Right Rear						
Magnaflux	Right Rear						
Other							
				<u> </u>			
				<u> </u>			
		_	 	<u> </u>	 	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
MARKINGS - Bolt (Prick-pu	nch mark)		·	ļ			
				<u> </u>			
Bolt Handle Braze	Rear Handle (Center)						
Bolt Head Braze	Left Lug (Center)			<u> </u>			ļ
Magnaflux	Right Lug (Center)						
Proof	Bottom Handle (Center)			<u> </u>			 
Serial Number (1)	Underside (Rear)	Last four (4) r	lumbers only.				
MARKINGS - Receiver (Dwg	C-15360)						
Grade	None		·	<del> </del>			
Model Number	Below Remington Script						
Model Script	None						
Remington Script	Left Side						
Serial Number	Left Side, Front						
Other	Mark "S" and "F" on rece	iver below and abo	ve resp. SAFE	and FIRE stop po	sitions of safety		[
				<del> </del>		<u> </u>	
				<b> </b>	<b> </b>		
·							
	<b></b>	·   · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		<del> </del>	<b> </b>		ļ
				<del> </del>	<del> </del>		<del> </del>
<del></del>	<del></del>	· + · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		<del> </del>	<del> </del>	\	<del> </del>

RD-6489

# EIMITED DISTRIBUTION

REVISED 3-12-73

### REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

SHEET 6 of 8

MODEL 700 1974 Version			ADL Grade		BDL Grade			
PACKING	Full length in si	nale wall inn	er rifle carton R	olt removed and	packed separate	ly in same		L
ACKING	carton, Exposed				packed separate	ty in same		<del></del>
	1	The state of the s	771111111111111111111111111111111111111					
Inner Carton	One piece foldir	ng, corrugated	fiberboard.					
Literature	Gun Owner's G	uide – Form	No. 5461 in cart	on. Misc. sale ite	ms if available.	·		
Markings	Printed label giv	ing manufact	urer, model nam	e and/or numbe	r, caliber, serial r	umber and pac	ing code., sales	number.
						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Outer Carton	1, 2, 3 or 5 inne	r carton capa	city. Corrugated	carton of greate	r strength.			
. Literature	Copy of regular				ormation.			
<u>Markings</u>	Name, address c	of Purchases v	ith purchaser's	order number.	ļ			·
Shipping Weight	<del> </del>	····						
l gun	<del> </del>		10 lbs.					
2 guns	<del> </del>		19 lbs.					<del></del>
Z guns	<del> </del>		27 lbs.					
5 guns	<del> </del>		46 lbs.					
5 quns	<del>  -</del>		40 108.					
Export	Packaging same	as domestic t	ut with "legal"	or actual weight	recorded on labe	1.		-
PATENT NO's.	2,473,373 – 2	,514,981 –	2,585, 195					
PROOF TEST (REP)	Fire one (1 – st	andard proof	cartridge in eacl	rifle. For locat	on of marking ()	REP), see MARI	INGS — Barrel.	
RECEIVER	Cylindrical, a lo	v ataal blaak	modium lustor					
Action Lengths	See Gun Length	and Weighte	medium iuster.		<del></del>			
Finish	Medium Luster.		<del></del>			<del> </del>		
Gas Escape	(1) Right Hand		<del></del>		<del></del>			<del></del>
Markings	See Markings -				<del></del>			·
Sighting	(6 holes) Drilled	and tanned	or nonular scor	e mount and re	reiver sight			
Feature	Anti-bind design		or popular scor	c mount and to	porver bigire.	<u> </u>		
1 cature	Anti-oma design							
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				<u> </u>			<del> </del>	<del></del>
	<u> </u>				<u> </u>	<del></del>		
						l		
		·				<del></del>	<del></del>	
						<del></del>		<del></del>

### LIMITED DISTRIBUTION

REVISED 3-12-73

### **REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS**

SHEET 7 of 8

MODEL 700 Version	ADL Grade				BDL Grade	BDL Grade .				
								T		
RECOIL PAD	Black Color	<del> </del>				,		<del> </del>		
Calibers:	All Magnum	Grades only.								
(2) Markings:	"Reminaton"	on back surfac	e See Logo B2 f	or Size.						
Spacer	White plastic									
AFETY	2 stop positio	n, thumb opera	ted – forward a	nd back, Corrug	ated, black surfa	e.	<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                     </del>		
Location	Right rear of	Receiver.					·			
"FIRE" position	Forward stor	position, Mark	ed "F" on receiv	er.				1		
"SAFE" Position	Rearward sto	position (Bolt	lock position al	so). Marked "S'	on receiver.	·				
								1		
ERIAL NUMBER	(Start 6,200,	000 Last No.	6,899,999 Ref	: See Marking D	wg. C-15360)		<del> </del>			
Location		GS – Receiver				<del></del>		<del> </del>		
	See BOLT -						<u> </u>	<del></del>		
	(Last fou	(4) numbers o	ily)					<del> </del>		
LING STRAP								1		
Type – 7/8''	Leather, one	piece – purchas	ed. Accessory		St. Equipment					
LING SWIVEL 7/8''	See STOCK		Accessory		Standard	·	<u> </u>	1		
Q. D.	}		(added cost)		Equipment		·	<del>                                     </del>		
IGHT\$	Metal, black	olor. (Removal	le).							
Front	Brass face he	d (dovetail) wit	h screw (2) fit r	amp.			<u> </u>			
Rear (1)	Open, U-Not	h – adjustable	or windage and	elevation Slidir	g ramp for eleva	ion		-		
TOCK (Assembly)					e. Pistol grip with	comb cuts				
	and checkere	l (Custom). See	action: Long ac	tion, short actic			<del> </del>	<del></del>		
Finish			RK-W		RK-W		- <u></u>	<del> </del>		
Butt Plate	See Butt Plat	<u> </u>				<del></del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>		
Spacer (White Pla							ļ <u>-</u>			
Recoil Pad	(MAGNUM c	aliber use only)		ļ				<del></del>		
Checkering	1		D-90976		D-91001			<del></del>		
Recoil Pad Spacer (	White Plastic)		•					<del>                                     </del>		
1) REF: Op. Comm. meeting 2) See Memo J. H. Lewis to J	min. No. 9, June	1972, approvir	g release to pro	luction.						
1) See Memo I H Lawis to 1	F Finnegan da	ed 8-24-72						1		

### LIMITED DISTRIBUTION

REVISED 3-12-73

REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

SHEET 8 of 8

REVISED 0-12-70 .		112111		IDANUS - AR			01,72	E1 0 01 0
MODEL 700 1974 Version			ADL Grade		BDL Grade	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		•
				<u> </u>				
STOCK (Continued)								•
Dimensions (Nominal – 3	0-06		See Below		See ADL Grade		*	
Drop at Heel (from	G of barrel)		1 5/16"		11			
Drop at Comb & Mo	nte Carlo (From C	G of bbl.)	11/16"		11			
Length of Pull			13 3/8"		"			
Length of Grip			3 3/8''		"			
Pitch (from C of bar	rel)		2 7/8''		,,			
Fore-end Cap (black plast	ic)		No		Yes			
Spacer (white plastic		·		<del></del>	Yes			
Grip Cap (black plastic)	·	<del></del>	No		Yes	<del></del>		<del></del>
Spacer (white plastic	,				Yes			
Swivels (2) 7/8" Q. D. (0	ick Detachable		No	<u></u>	Yes			
Bwivers (2) 770 Q. D. (Q	uick Detachable)				1.62			
TRIGGER	Direct action, bl				ius.			
Pull (Wt.)	3 lbs. Min 5 l	lbs. Max. (wit	h wt. sealed at f	ectory).				
Engagement	Adjustment seal	led at factory.						
TRIGGER GUARD	Aluminul alloy,	black color.	Inodized — High	Lustre		<u>-</u>		
Type			Short		Long (with floo	plate)	·	
<u></u>								
WEIGHT	(See Gun Lengt)	1 0 Maintal						
MAIGHT	(See Gun Length	n & weight)				<u> </u>		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							
			- <del>-</del>					·

RD-6489

\$



REVISED

3-14-73

REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

SHEET

8 a of 8

MODEL 700 Version	n All Grade	s – D & F Exce	epted		T	<u> </u>		T
FOCK TOLERANCES (V	(isible)	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<u> </u>				<del> </del>
TOOK TODEHUMOED (V	101010)				<b> </b>			<del></del>
Barrel Groove:	Max. Opening	D15"		<del> </del>	<b> </b>		,	
		1						
Butt Plate:	Plate margin -	none (when ass	embled)					
	Stock margin -	.010" Max.						
	No opening all	owable						<u> </u>
								l
Floor Plate:	Trigger guard 1	nargin – none		<u> </u>	<u> </u>			
	Stock margin - No opening all	.010'' Max.						<u>'</u>
·	No opening all	owable.						
		<u></u> _	<u> </u>			·		
Floor Plate:	Trigger Guard	margin — none		 		<u> </u>	<b></b>	<u> </u>
	Stock margin -	.010'' Max.						<b>}</b>
*	Opening01	" Max.						<b> </b>
<del> </del>						<u> </u>		<b>}</b>
Grip Cap:	Cap margin —					<u> </u>		
	Stock margin -	none	<u> </u>				ļ	
	No opening all	<u>owable</u>			ļ			
		ļ						
Receiver:	Rear margin —	none						· · ·
	Stock margin.	ear — .010" Ma	х.	<u> </u>			<u> </u>	
<del></del>	Opening01	5" Мах.						·
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·								ļ
Recoil Pad:	Pad margin — 1	one (when asse	mbled)	 	ļ	ļ <u> </u>	ļ	<b>}</b>
	Stock margin -	.010'' Max.			<b></b>	ļ	<u></u>	<b>}</b>
	No opening all	owable.						ļ
			l- <u>,</u>		<u> </u>			<del> </del>
Safety:	Opening .020"	Max. (Between	safety arm and	vood)	<u> </u>			ļ
		<del> </del>	<u> </u>		}	<b> </b>		<del>{</del>
			ļ				<b></b>	ļ
T 36 TT 147 11	<b>-</b>		<b></b>		<del></del>	<del> </del>		<del> </del>
EF: M.H. Walker		ļ					ļ	<u> </u>
					ļ	<u> </u>		<u> </u>
		<del>  </del>	<b></b>			<u> </u>		ļ
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			<u> </u>					ļ
			·			·		ļ
		<del> </del>	<b></b>		ļ	ļ		<b>}</b>
		ļ	<u></u>			l	l	1

VISED 9-12-68	REMINGIO	REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS							
MODEL 700 Custom	C Grade	D Grade	F Grade	(1)					
	Same as Standard Grade Specificatio	ns Except as indicated below:							
ASSEMBLY - Action	0 0 0	Same as "C"	Special Polish						
	Smooth Working Custom Assemble	Same as C	Same as "C"						
All Parts (Selection)	Not Qualified	Qualify	Oualify						
All Screws	TVII Quanties		Quanty						
BARREL	Select (No Stainless Steel)	Same as "C"	Same as "C"						
Length	20",22",24"	n n ,	11 11 11						
ENGRAVE									
Barrel	None	Simple Scroll	App. "F" Scroll						
Receiver	"	1 " " "	,, î ,, ,,						
Trigger Guard	"	""	Bear or Deer Head						
Trigger Guard Screw	11	Simple Scroll (head or screw)	Simple Scroll						
Floor Plate (BDL) Bolt Handle — Plug	<u>n</u>	Simple Scrol	n n						
Bolt Body	Damascene	Same as "C"	Same as "C"						
FINISH (Exterior)	Black except as shown below:								
Barrel	Special Polish	Same as "C"	Same as "C"						
Receiver	" "	" " "	, n n						
Trigger Guard	1) 11	1) 11 11	" " "						
Floor Plate	11 11	" " "	11 11 11						
Trigger Guard Screw	Standard	Special Polish	Special Polish						
Butt Plate Screw	n n	11 11	" "						
Safety									
Firing Pin Head	Sating Chrone	Same as "C"	Same as "C"						
Bolt Body	Damascene	Same as "C"	Same as "C"						
Bolt Head	Special Polish	Same as "C"	Şame,as "Ç,"						
Bolt Handle Bolt Plug	" "	ii ii' ii	n n = n						
(1) Removed C Grade 22 Ca	See new listing 40–XB Rim Fire Spo	orter.							

9-19-68 BEVISED 11-11-7

REVISED 11-11-70 **REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS** 2 of 2 m SHEET C Grade MODEL 700 Custom D Grade F Grade (1)MARKINGS (C-15360 Same as "C" Barrel Cal. Stamp Only Same as "C Visible Not Visible Not Visible Proof. Etc. Standard 700 Same as "C" Same as "C" Receiver Same as "C" **OPEN SIGHTS** Ontional Same as "C" Same as "C" PARKING Cloth Case Protector-Caddy Outer Carton Standard Special STOCK (Floor Plate) Blind Mag. Opt. Same as "C Same as "C" Bedding Hand 77 77 17 ----Finish (Rubbed) RK-W Oil - Optional Added Cost No Charge No Charge Grain Fancy Fancy No.4 Full Fance No. 6 Checker Hand Same as "C Same as "C" Skip-line "D" "F" Pattern (See Photos) 22 22 20 Pitch Grip Cap Rosewood (India) Same as "C Same as "C" White Spacer Yes (Opt. w/b) 11 11 11 Butt Plate (Plastic) Black Yes (Opt.w/6 White Spacer Nameplate None Gold Use Pachmayr — Presentation type for Magnum orders Rosewood Plug (2) Same a Recoil Pad Reinforcing Bolt Same as "C Same as "C" Rosewood (India) (Opt.w/6)\* Fore-End Tip " \*\* Yes (Opt.w/d) White Spacer Fore-End Length (from bbl. Bracket) 1" or 10" (dep on bbl length) " 11 11 77 Swivels (7/8") O'D. Yes Left Hand Cheekpiece Optional (added cost) Optional Optional SLING STRAP Same as "C" No Same as "C TEST Same as "C" Rigid Same as "C \*Steel Grip Cap (Black) is supplied when no Fore—End Tip is requested, w/o white spacer means all (3) places unless place specified.

(1) Remove C grade 22Cal See new listing 40-XB Rim Fire Sporter.

3-14-78 3/23/77 REVISED

### REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

SHEET 1 of 2

MODEL 700 Custom	C Grade						DA R
	Same as BDL Grade Specific	at ons Except as in	dicated below:				— — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —
ACCURACY	Specially	Selected at gallery					
							T R W
ASSEMBLY - Action All Parts (Selection)	Smooth W Custom A	orking		<del></del>	<del></del>		<u>~</u>
All Screws	Not Quali				<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>
111 0014114				. 1			7
D A D O C C	0.1 700			ļ			
BARREL Length (1)	20", 22",	24" Depending on	Caliber				<u></u>
Sight Holes (2)	Customer	Option					2800
CALIBERS (3)	All Calibers in BDL Grade e	xcept 17 Rem. 22	3 Rem., 375 H&	H Mag. and 458	Win. Mag.		
	Di di con di chemitale						
FINISH (Exterior)  Barrel	Black except as shown below						<del> </del>
Receiver	Opecial IC				<del></del>		
Trigger Guard	11 11						
Floor Plate Trigger Guard Screw	" " Standard		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			···	
Recoil Pad Screw	) Standard						
Safety	,,						
Firing Pin Head	Satin Chro						
Bolt Body Bolt Head	Damascen Service Pa	e 1:-			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Bolt Head	Special Po		<del></del>				
Bolt Plug	11 11						
	<del> </del>						
1) Added 20" 2) Added	<del> </del>		ŗ				
2) Added 3) Added 223 Rem., 375 H	8 H Mag.				<b></b>		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							
							L

。 14、智慧生物的物质的影響情報的14、

RP 4460

5/23/77 3-14-78 REVISED

### REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

SHEET 2 of 2

KEVISED								<del></del>
MODEL 700 Custom		C Grade		•				BARB
								7
MARKINGS (C-15360)								
Barrel		Std. 700						PRESAL
Proof. Etc.		Visible						Ž.
Receiver		Std. 700						S
							1	[
OPEN SIGHTS		See Packing						
								01
								N. C.
PACKING		Cloth Case						0129664
Outer Carton		Standard						4
Anti-Luitei		Sights pack	d in cloth bag					
STOCK								
Bedding		Hand						
Finish		RK-W or S	atin Finish					
Grain		Fancy						
Checker		Cut			,			
(2) Pattern (See Photos)		Full or Skir	line		<del> </del>			
Pitch		20						
Grip Cap			India	<del></del>	<del> </del>			
(3) White Spacer	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Rosewood Optional			<del> </del>	<del> </del>		
Recoil Pad Us	e Pachmaur	- Presentation	tyme		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Brown Spacer	se I acililayi	- I Toschiation	1900	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<del> </del>			
Reinforcing Screw		Rosewood I	lug (2)	~	-		<del> </del>	
Fore-End Tip		Rosewood	Indial	<del></del>	<del>}</del>	<u> </u>		
(3) White Spacer		Optional	iluia/	<del></del>	<del> </del>			·
(1) Fore-End Length (from Bl	Drocket V	11" or 10"	(Dep. on Bbl. I	enath)	<del></del>	<del></del>		<del></del>
Studs	UL DIALINGE !	Yes	72-25. 31. 22		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Left Hand Cheekpiece		Optional (A	ddad gast)					<del></del>
Left Halld Cheekblece		Obrional (u	daea cost)		<u> </u>	<b> </b>		<del></del>
					<del> </del>			
SLING STRAP		No			<del> </del>	<del> </del>		
SLING STRAP		140		<del></del>	<u> </u>			
TEST		Diaid		<del></del>	<del> </del>	<b> </b>		
1591		Rigid			ļ			<u> </u>
					f			
(1) Error on previous transmi tal.	1// 2//	100	<u> </u>	<b> </b>	<del> </del>			
(2) Was BDL	was 1 or	10			<b> </b>		<b> </b> -	
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			ļ		ļ
(3) Was Standard			ļ	ļ	<b>↓</b>	ļ	<b> </b>	

	5-7-81
REVISED	7-24-79

REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

MODEL 700 Classic		<del></del>						<u></u>
Same as BDL Gra	de Excent:				<del></del>			
BARREL	No Sight Ho	es						
ALIBERS	22-250							
	6mm							
	243							<b></b>
	30-06					`		<b> </b>
	270							<b></b>
(3)	7mm Rem. I 7mm Mauser	lag.		··········		<del></del>		ļ
(3)	/mm mauser	(/ X 5/)						<b></b>
RECOIL PAD					<del> </del>	<u></u>		<del> </del>
(Ctd Calibara)	Drogontation	Type Prove	with blook heal	····	L			
(Std. Calibers) (7mm Rem. Mag.)	Same as used	on Std 700 ex	with black back cept Brown wit	black backer		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<del></del>	<del></del>
(/ min 2001, 1/10g/)	Datito as asot	on blu. / ou or	oopt Diown with	Didoit Duoitott				
					<del></del>			
TOCK (Assembly)								1
Butt Plate	No				,	i	· — · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Cheekpiece	No							
Checkering	Machine cut	-20 lines / in						
Fore-end Tip	No							
Finish	Vinyl							
Grip Cap Recoil Pad	No						.=-	
Recoil Pad	Yes (See Re	oil Pad)					<u> </u>	
Swivel Studs	No							
(2) Drop at Comb	1 - 5/8"					<del></del>		
(2) Drop at Heel	2''							
								<b></b>
	<del></del>					i		<b> </b>
(1) Added Barrel							<u></u>	ļ
							<del> </del>	
(2) Added Drops (3) Added					<b></b>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	1
(5), -1-444				<del> </del>	ļ <del></del>			
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
	i					<del></del>		t
			·			· <del></del>		
				<del></del>			<del></del>	
						<b>!</b>	l	

EVISED	7-24-79	<i>:</i>	REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

SHEET 1 of 1

REVISED 7-	24-79	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	KEM	INGTON STA	ADARDS : AR	M5	<del> </del>	5HE	ET 1 OI 1
MODEL	700 Classic								
	ame as BDL Gra	de Except:		·	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	·		 
BARREL		No Sight Ho	es						·
A4116888		- AA AFA		- <del></del>					<del></del>
CALIBERS		22-250					<del></del>		
· 		6mm		<del></del>		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ļ <u>.</u>		
		243					<del></del>		
·		30-06					ļ		<del></del>
		270							
<del></del>		7mm Rem. I	Aag			ļ	ļ		,
					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ļ	ļ		
		<del></del>		·	<del></del>	<b> </b>	<del> </del>		
_RECOIL PAD							<u> </u>		
(Std. Cal (7mm Re	ibers)	Presentation	Type - Brown	with black back cept Brown with	er				
(7mm Re	m. Mag.)	Same as used	on Std. 700 ex	cept Brown with	black backer.				
···		_				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u></u>		
STOCK (Asser	nbly)						L		
Butt Plat	e	No				`			
Cheekpie	ce	No							
Checkeri	1g	Machine cut	-20 lines $/$ in		<u> </u>				
Fore-end	Tip	No						l 	<u> </u>
Finish		Vinyl							
Grip Cap Recoil Pa	_	No				,			
Recoil Pa	d	Yes (See Re	oil Pad)				I		
Swivel St		No							
(2) Drop at (	Comb	1 - 5/8"							
(2)_Drop at I		2"							
(1) Added E	arrel					[		,	
(2) Added I	rops							· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
-,									
<del></del>								· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
							<b> </b>		
		<del></del>							
		<del></del>		<del></del>		<u> </u>			
						<del></del>		<b> </b>	<u> </u>
		· <del> </del>				l		<del></del>	
							<del></del>	<del></del>	l

Original: 3-30-72

REVISED

REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

sheet of 1

SAME AS RIGHT HAND EX	CEPT: BDL Gra	de only See Bo	low:		· ·				
							· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
CTION:	Left Hand Ope	ration						<del> </del>	
C 11014.	Lett Hand Ope	ation		<del></del>	<del> </del>	-	<del> </del>	_	
				<del></del>			<del> </del>	· -	
ARREL:	1				<del> </del>				
Calibers	7mm Rem. Ma	J.			<u> </u>	<u> </u>		i -	
	270 Win.								
	30-06							_	
		·							
								l	
OLT:	Left Hand							[	
								l	
								_	
IARKINGS – RECEIVER	(C-90552)				ļ			ļ <u> </u>	
Remington Script:	Right Center							l _	
Model Number:	Below Script					ļ		_	
Serial Number:	Right Front							ļ	
Safety "F" & "S":	Adjacent to Le	ft Side Safety			<b>_</b>		ļ	ļ	
			<u> </u>		<b>-</b>			ļ <u> </u>	
						<b> </b>		· _	
PACKAGING:								-	
					ļ			-	
TARTITUDE	7 6 77 1 73			<b> </b>	<del></del>	<del> </del> -	<del> </del>		
RECEIVER:	Left Hand Ejec See MARKING	tion Port.	<u> </u>		<b> </b>	<del>                                     </del>		-	
Markings:	See MARKING	S - RECEIVE	Z	~ <b> </b>	<u> </u>			-	
		<u> </u>			<del> </del>			·· —	
SAFETY:	Left Side		ļ		<del> </del>	<del> </del>	ļ ————————————————————————————————————	-	
AFEII:	Terr Side		<del></del>			<del> </del>		-	
			<del></del>	· <del> </del>	_			· -	
TOCK ASSEMBLY:	Left Side Bolt	and Receiver Or	nenina		<del> </del>			t -	
TOOK TROOMINGET.	Zore Blad Bore	ina resource	}			-			
					-				
	1	<del></del>							
			··· ·· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		<u> </u>			-	
			<u> </u>		1	T		1 -	
			<b> </b>		1			-	

Original: 3-30-72

REVISED

### REMINGTON STANDARDS - ARMS

SHEET 1 of 1

**BARBER - PRESALE R 0129670** 

KEAISED						<del></del>	
MODEL 700 Left l	land						
						<u> </u>	1
SAME AS RIGHT HAND EX	CEPT: BDL Grade only	See Below:					
						T	
ACTION:	Left Hand Operation					<b>1</b>	
						1	
BARREL:						†	
Calibers	7mm Rem. May.					<b> </b>	<u> </u>
	270 Win.				·		
	30-06					t	
					<del> </del>		·
					<del>                                     </del>	t	<u> </u>
BOLT:	Left Hand	<del></del>		<del>-  </del>	<u> </u>	<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>
DOBI:	Bett Hand					<b> </b>	<del> </del>
				<del></del>		<del> </del>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
MARKINGS – RECEIVER	(C-90552)	<del></del>	<del></del>			<del></del>	<del> </del>
Remington Script:	Right Center	<del></del>		<del></del>	<del></del>	<del> </del>	·
					ļ	<del> </del>	<del> </del>
Model Number:	Below Script	<del></del>				<b></b>	<u>-</u>
Serial Number:	Right Front	<del></del>			<b></b>	<del> </del>	<b> </b>
Safety "F" & "S":	Adjacent to Left Side Sa	tety			<b></b>	<del> </del>	ļ
					<u> </u>	ļ	
					<del> </del>	ļ	
PACKAGING:							
<del></del>				<u> </u>		1	
·							
RECEIVER:	Left Hand Ejection Port.	·					
Markings:	See MARKINGS - REC	EIVER.					
-							
SAFETY:	Left Side						
STOCK ASSEMBLY:	Left Side Bolt and Recei	ver Opening.					
				1	<b> </b>	<u> </u>	
			·				ti
			<del></del>	<del></del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>
				· <del> </del>	<del> </del>		l
	<u> </u>		··-	<del></del>		<b> </b>	<b>1</b>
<del></del>		<del></del>	<u> </u>	<del></del>	<del> </del>	<del></del>	

RD-6489